	Page	: 1
1	SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA	
2	CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO	
3		
4	ELIEZER WILLIAMS, et al.,)	
5	Plaintiffs,)	
6	vs.) No. 312 236	
7	STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE) Pages 1 to 168	
8	EASTIN, State Superintendent) Volume I	
9	of Public Instruction, STATE)	
10	DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,)	
11	STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,)	
12	Defendants.)	
13)	
14	AND RELATED CROSS-ACTION)	
15)	
16		
17		
18	DEPOSITION OF NATALIE PERKINS-ALI	
19	TAKEN ON	
20	TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001	
21		
22		
23		
24	Reported by: PHILIP D. NORRIS	
25	CSR NO. 4980	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 2 Deposition of Natalie Perkins-Ali, taken on behalf of Defendant State of California, at 400 South Hope Street, Los Angeles, California, on Tuesday, December 4, 2001, at 9:50 a.m., before Philip D. Norris, CSR No. 4980, pursuant to Notice. APPEARANCES: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BY: BEN WIZNER, ESQ. CHRISTOPHER TAN 1616 Beverly Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90026-5752 (213) 977-9500 FOR THE DEFENDANT STATE OF CALIFORNIA: O'MELVENY & MYERS, LLP BY: PETER L. CHOATE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street	Page 1 INDEX 2 3 WITNESS EXAMINATION PAGE 4 NATALIE PERKINS-ALI 5 (By Mr. Choate) 5 6 7 8 EXHIBITS PAGE 9 1-Notice of Depositions, 12 pages 20 10 2-First Amended Complaint (retained by counsel) 22 11 3-Report Card, one page 51 12 4-Report Card, one page 51 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	E
21 22 23 24 25	Los Angeles, California 90071-2899 (213) 430-6000 Page 3	21 22 23 24 25	.5
1 2 2	APPEARANCES: (Continued)	 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 200 9:50 A.M. 	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 FOR THE CROSS-DEFENDANT AND INTERVENOR LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER LLP BY: JOHANNA R. SHARGEL, ESQ. 100 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 1900 Santa Monica, California 90401 (310) 576-1233 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: MORRISON & FOERSTER, LLP BY: AMY M. KOTT, ESQ. 425 Market Street San Francisco, California 94105-2482 (415) 268-7870 ALSO PRESENT: MR. PERKINS-ALI 	 3 4 5 NATALIE PERKINS-ALI, 6 having been first duly sworn, was 7 examined and testified as follows: 8 9 EXAMINATION 10 11 BY MR. CHOATE: 12 Q. Good morning. 13 A. Good morning. 14 Q. Would you prefer that I call you Natalie today 15 or Ms. Perkins-Ali? 16 A. Ms. Perkins-Ali sounds better. 17 Q. Okay. My name is Peter Choate. I'm an 18 attorney. I work with the law firm of O'Melveny & 19 Myers. I represent the State of California in a lawsuit 20 entitled "Williams Versus State of California." 21 Do you know why you're here today? 22 A. Yes. I'm here on behalf of the students from 23 Locke High. I'm representing them in this in my 24 dissertation. And we're involved in a civil lawsuit, I 25 know that, on Board of Education because due to the 	

	Page 6		Page 8
1	conditions inside Locke High School.	1	Q. That means that it is very important for you to
2	Q. Have you had your deposition taken before?	2	give your most truthful and complete testimony today.
3	A. Yes.	3	Okay?
4	Q. On how many occasions have you had your	4	Å. Yes.
5	deposition taken before?	5	Q. If at any time I ask you a question and you
6	A. Could you clarify that for me more?	6	don't understand, just let me know, and I'll try to
7	Q. Sure. Why don't we, before we move further,	7	rephrase the question, if possible.
8	though, could we have everybody identify themselves here	8	A. Yes.
9	today?	9	Q. The court reporter here is taking down my
10	MS. KOTT: My name's Amy Kott, with Morrison &	10	questions and your answers with this funny-looking
11	Foerster. I'm representing Natalie today.	11	machine over here. And he can only take down spoken
12	MR. PERKINS-ALI: My name is Nathaniel	12	words. He can't take down nods of the head or uh-huhs
13	Perkins-Ali. I'm Natalie's father.	13	and uh-uhs. So it's important for you to verbalize your
14	MR. TAN: Christopher Tan with ACLU.	14	answers.
15	MR. WIZNER: Ben Wizner with the ACLU.	15	A. Yes.
16	MS. SHARGEL: Johanna Shargel, Strumwasser &	16	Q. It's also important for you to try to let me
17	Woodcher, on behalf of LAUSD.	17	finish my questions first before you answer, and I'm
18	BY MR. CHOATE:	18	going to do the same thing for you, I'll try to let you
19	Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, have you ever testified under	19	finish your answer before I ask you another question.
20	oath before in a civil lawsuit?	20	Okay?
21	A. No.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Are you represented by counsel today?	22	Q. Again, if you don't understand my question,
23	A. Can you clarify that more for me a little?	23	just let me know, and I'll try to rephrase it. But if
24	Q. Are you represented by a lawyer today?	24	you don't let me know that you don't understand a
25	A. Yes, I am.	25	question, I'm going to assume that you do understand it.

	-		-
1	Q. Who is your lawyer?	1	Okay?
2	A. Ms. Amy	2	A. Yes.
3	I'm sorry, I didn't get your last name.	3	Q. You don't need to guess today, and I don't want
4	MS. KOTT: It's okay. It's Kott, K O T T.	4	you to guess today when I ask you a question. But do
5	BY MR. CHOATE:	5	your best to provide me with your best estimate, because
6	Q. Let me explain to you what we're going to do	6	I am entitled to your best estimate.
7	today so you feel more comfortable.	7	Do you understand the difference between
8	I'm going to ask you a series of questions	8	guessing and providing an estimate?
9	regarding your educational background and the conditions	9	A. Yes, I do.
10	at your school, and your job today is just to answer my	10	Q. Even though this is in an informal setting in
11	questions truthfully and completely. Okay?	11	which I'm asking you questions, you are under oath, and
12	A. Yes.	12	you are subject to all the penalties of perjury and that
13	Q. At the end of the deposition, my questions and	13	means you have to provide truthful testimony.
14	your answers are going to be prepared in a booklet that	14	Do you understand?
15	you'll have a chance to read, and you can make any	15	A. Yes.
16	changes to your testimony at a later time if you feel	16	Q. If you need to take a break at any time today,
17	that those changes are appropriate.	17	just let me know and I'll do my best to accommodate you.
18	Do you understand?	18	The only thing I would ask you is that if I have asked
19	A. Yes.	19	you a question, just please provide me with your answer
20	Q. Any changes that you make, however, I can	20	first, and once you've done that, then we can take a
21	comment or any other lawyers can comment on those	21	break. All right?
22	changes at trial or in any other proceedings in this	22	A. Yes.
23	case.	23	Q. Do you understand all the kind of ground rules
24	Do you understand that?	24	we've gone over?
25	A. Yes.	25	A. Yes, I do.
		1	

	Page 10		Page 12
1	Q. Do you have any questions?	1	right there because you might be revealing
2	A. None at the moment.	2	attorney/client privileged information. So you can
3	Q. Is there any reason why you cannot provide me	3	from the point of when the ACLU and my law firm we're
4	your most accurate, truthful testimony today?	4	working with ACLU started representing you, you
5	A. There's no reason.	5	cannot discuss the contents of the conversations that
6	Q. Have you taken any medication within the last	6	you had.
7	or are you currently taking any medication that would	7	THE WITNESS: Okay.
8	interfere with your ability to provide your best	8	MS. KOTT: You can talk about things that you
9	testimony today?	9	spoke about before we started representing you, but once
10	A. No.	10	we started don't reveal any of that information. And
11	Q. I know your dad's sitting here, and I don't	11	you can say whether or not you spoke with us.
12	necessarily like to ask you this question in front of	12	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	your father, but have you taken any alcohol or other	13	BY MR. CHOATE:
14	drugs within the last couple of days that would	14	Q. Let me just make sure I understand.
15	interfere with your ability to testify?	15	In November of 2000 a woman named Laura from
16	A. No.	16	the ACLU telephoned you?
17	Q. Do you suffer from any disability that would	17	A. November 2001.
18	interfere with your ability to testify?	18	Q. November 2001. Excuse me.
19	A. No.	19	Do you remember when, approximately, you had
20	Q. Are you ready to get started?	20	this telephone conversation with Laura in November 2001?
21	A. I sure am, yes.	21	A. No.
22	Q. All right. Can you tell me what you did to	22	Q. Was it at the beginning of November?
23	prepare for this deposition today?	23	A. Yes.
24	A. Went over my dissertation and last night.	24	Q. Was it in the first week of November?
25	Q. What was this last thing that you did?	25	A. I really do not know.
	Page 11		Page 13

A. Last night or --Q. How long did you speak? Without telling me 1 1 2 Q. When I asked you what you did to prepare for 2 what you and Laura said to each other, for how long did you speak with Laura on this occasion in November of 3 today's deposition, you indicated that you looked at 3 4 your dissertation. 4 2001? 5 A. Yes. 5 A. I do not know. 6 Q. What do you mean by dissertation? 6 Q. Try to provide me with your best estimate. 7 A. My statement. 7 A. My best estimate? I'd say about 20 minutes. 8 Q. Is that a declaration that you provided to your 8 Q. Before you spoke with Laura in November of 2001 9 9 lawyers? for about 20 minutes over the telephone, is it your 10 A. My declaration, yes. I'm sorry. 10 understanding that the ACLU were your lawyers for 11 Q. There's no need to be sorry. 11 purposes of this lawsuit? Did you do anything else to prepare for your 12 A. No. 12 13 deposition today other than look at your declaration? 13 Q. So before 2001 you were not represented by the 14 A. No. 14 ACLU in connection with this lawsuit; is that correct? 15 Q. You indicated earlier that you are represented 15 A. That's correct. today by Ms. Kott. 16 16 Q. Prior to 2001, prior to November of 2001, when you spoke with Laura, were you represented by anybody 17 A. Yes. 17 18 Q. When did Ms. Kott become your lawyer for 18 else for purposes of this lawsuit? 19 19 A. No. purposes of this lawsuit? A. I would have to go back to the beginning month 20 20 Q. Have you signed a written agreement with the 21 of November. I was informed by a member of the ACLU, 21 ACLU to the effect that they are your lawyers for 22 Laura. I do not know her last name. But she informed 22 purposes of this lawsuit? 23 me that there's going to be a lawyer involved and that 23 THE WITNESS: Can I ask you? she's going to represent me. 24 MS. KOTT: I can't testify today. 24 25 MS. KOTT: Okay. I'm going to ask you to stop 25 ///

	Page 14		Page 16
1	BY MR. CHOATE:	1	conversation with Laura that you spoke with somebody
2	Q. You know what, let me withdraw that question	2	about this deposition, one of plaintiffs' attorneys?
3	for a second and go over one other ground rule that I	3	A. I don't know. I can't recall.
4	didn't tell you about.	4	Q. Can you recall the other two occasions on which
5	Throughout the course of this day Ms. Kott may	5	you spoke with plaintiffs' attorneys about your
6	object to some of the questions I ask you, and that	6	deposition today?
7	could be for a number of reasons. Probably the most	7	A. No.
8	common reason is the question I ask you is not very easy	8	Q. I just want to make sure I understand.
9	to understand. If she objects, you are still required	9	The only conversation that you recall having
10	to answer my question, if you can. If she instructs you	10	with plaintiffs' attorneys about your deposition today
11	not to answer a question and you choose to follow her	11	was this one conversation with Laura that took place
12	advice, then you may not have to answer my question.	12	about a week ago?
13	But unless she instructs you not to answer, you still	13	A. Yes.
14	are required to answer the question, to the extent you	14	MS. KOTT: Just to clarify, are you talking
15	can. Okay?	15	about telephone conversation or any conversation at all?
16	A. Yes.	16	MR. CHOATE: Any conversation.
17	Q. So the question I'd asked you previously was	17	Q. Did you understand my question?
18	whether you have signed any type of agreement to the	18	A. Yes. But I thought you meant by phone.
19	effect that the ACLU are your lawyers for purposes of	19	Q. Other than this conversation with Laura that
20	this lawsuit.	20	took place about a week ago, do you recall any other
21	A. No. No, I don't think so. No.	21	conversations, whether by telephone or in person, with
22	Q. Without telling me the content of any of your	22	the attorneys who represent plaintiffs about your
23	conversations with the ACLU, can you tell me on how many	23	deposition today?
24	different occasions you have communicated with someone	24	A. Yesterday.
25	from the ACLU about your deposition today?	25	Q. Who did you speak with yesterday?
I		 	
	Page 15		Page 17
1	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, just to clarify, you mean	1	A. Amy Kott.
2	with the ACLU or Morrison & Foerster or anyone on the	2	Q. Did you meet with Ms. Kott in person or did you
3	plaintiffs' attorneys' side?	3	speak to her on the telephone?

- MR. CHOATE: Anyone on the plaintiffs' 4
- 5 attorneys' side, yes.
- THE WITNESS: I would say three or four times. 6 7 BY MR. CHOATE:
- 8 Q. You spoke with the lawyers representing the

9 plaintiffs in this action on about three or four

- 10 occasions regarding your deposition today?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. When was the most recent occasion?
- 13 A. I think -- my estimate -- about a week ago.
- 14 Q. Who did you speak with about a week ago?
- 15 A. I spoke to Laura.
- 16 Q. Do you know whether Laura is a lawyer?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Did you speak with Laura over the telephone?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. This is the same Laura from the ACLU that you
- 21 told me about earlier?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. About how long did you speak with Laura?
- 24 A. No more than 15 minutes.
- 25 Q. When was the next time just before this

- speak to her on the telephone? 3
- 4 A. In person.
 - Q. How long did you meet with her?
 - A. About an hour.
- 7 Q. Do you recall any other occasions on which you
- 8 spoke with or met with plaintiffs' attorneys in
- 9 preparation for your deposition, other than the
- 10 telephone conversation with Laura and your meeting with
- Ms. Kott? 11

5

6

12 A. No.

13 MS. KOTT: I believe you are misstating her

- 14 testimony, however. She did say there were three or
- four telephone conversations. She just couldn't recall 15
- exactly when they were except for the one with Laura 16
- about a week ago. 17
- 18 BY MR. CHOATE:
- 19 Q. Other than what you've told me about, your
- 20 conversation with Laura and your meeting with Ms. Kott,
- 21 can you recall the specifics of any other conversations
- 22 or meetings with plaintiffs' lawyers about your
- 23 deposition that may have taken place? 24
- A. No. 25
 - Q. Other than with plaintiffs' attorneys, have you

	Page 18		Page 20
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 spoken with anybody else about your deposition today? A. No. Q. You told me earlier that you reviewed your declaration in preparation for your deposition today. A. Yes, I did. Q. How long did you spend reviewing the declaration? A. About 30 minutes. Q. Did you review any other documents in preparation for your deposition today? A. No. No. Q. Did you review declarations from any other students or parents or anybody else in connection with this lawsuit? A. I looked at a couple of them, but I didn't review them like I did mine, so I just looked at a couple of them. Q. What declarations did you look at? A. Some that also were also similar to mine. Q. Can you remember whose declarations they were? A. No, I cannot. Q. Were they students who attended Locke High School? A. No. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 additional declarations that you told me about, have you reviewed any other documents, any other documents whatsoever, in preparation for your deposition today? A. No. Q. Did you review any news articles in preparation for your deposition today? A. No. Q. Are you nervous about today? A. A little. Q. You're doing a good job. You don't need to be nervous. If I were in your position, however, I'd probably be nervous because I haven't had to do what you're doing today. I'd like to mark as Exhibit 1 a document entitled "Defendant State of California's Notice of Depositions of Plaintiffs, Plaintiffs' Guardians Ad Litem, and Non-Party Declarants; Request for Production of Documents." (The document referred to was marked by the reporter as Exhibit 1 for identification and is attached hereto.) BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, have you seen this document before?
24 25	A. No.Q. Were they students who attended other schools?	24 25	A. Yes.
	Page 19		Page 21
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 A. Yes. Q. Do you know what other schools those students attended? A. No. Q. Approximately how many declarations other than yours did you review in preparation for the deposition today? A. Two. Q. And you don't remember what schools those students attended? A. No. I just briefly looked over. Q. How did you obtain those declarations? A. Can you clarify that more for me? Q. Sure. These two other declarations, were they provided to you by your lawyers? A. Yes. Q. Who provided you with those declarations? A. Amy Kott. Q. These two declarations, however, were not declarations that related to Locke High School? 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Q. When did you first see this document? A. Yesterday. Q. Was that when you met with Ms. Kott? A. Yes. Q. Did you and Ms. Kott meet at your home? A. No. Q. Where did you meet? A. At a restaurant. Q. What restaurant? A. Burger King. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, would you take just a minute and review the language on page 7 and 8 that comes just after the title "Request No. 1." A. Yes. Q. Did you look for documents that relate to this request? A. Yes, I did. Q. When did you look for these documents? A. I looked for them yesterday when I went home. Q. How long, approximately, did you spend looking for them and rever the spectrum of t
21 22 23 24 25	A. No. They were similar to Locke's.Q. I'm sorry?A. They were similar to the one I wrote about Locke.Q. Other than your declaration and these two	21 22 23 24 25	for those documents?A. Approximately 15 minutes. I went to the main places that I thought it would be.Q. Did you bring any documents with you today that you felt were responsive to this request?

1	Page 22		Page 24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 A. I could only find a couple of them, which I think you have. Other than that, I didn't bring any more because I couldn't find them. Q. Is it possible that you have additional documents, such as report cards and other documents called for in this request, at home that you haven't been able to find in the 15 minutes that you spent looking? A. Yes. Q. It is possible that those documents exist? A. Yes. Q. Would you do me a favor: After we're done today, would you take a second look A. I sure will. Q in your home and try to find any additional documents that may be responsive to this document request? A. Yes. Q. Thank you. You can put this document aside. Go ahead and mark as Exhibit 2 First Amended Complaint. (The document referred to was marked by the reporter as Exhibit 2 for identification and retained by counsel.) MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that we don't 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 preparation for your deposition today? A. No. Q. Did you review any other documents with Ms. Kott yesterday aside from the three declarations, the First Amended Complaint and the document request that you've already looked at? A. No. Q. You haven't looked at any other documents? A. No. Q. Do you understand that you've been called here today to testify in connection with a lawsuit filed by a number of students that attend or have attended public schools in California? A. Yes, I do. Q. Do you have any understanding as to what the nature of that lawsuit is? MS. KOTT: Objection. Vague. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. See, that's an example where she objected to my question, but you can still answer the question, if you understand it. A. I don't understand it. Q. Do you have any understanding as to what this lawsuit is about? A. No, not really.
25	MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that we don't	25	A. No, not really.
1	Page 23	1	Page 25
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 have to attach this as an exhibit though we will mark it as an exhibit? MS. KOTT: Absolutely. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, have you seen this document before that is entitled "First Amended Complaint for Injunctive and Declaratory Relief"? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall when you first saw this document? A. Yes, I do. It was yesterday also. Q. This was during your meeting with Ms. Kott? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Do you know what type of relief the plaintiffs are seeking in this lawsuit? A. Yes, I do. Q. What kind of relief are the plaintiffs seeking? A. Better conditions in their environment as they attend school. Q. Are the plaintiffs, to your knowledge, seeking any other type of relief in this lawsuit other than better conditions at their schools? A. Better teaching. Excuse me. I'm, like, really nervous. Other than the environment, the teachers, they

	Page 26		Page 28
1	Q. Did you have a lawyer in May of 2001 who	1	Q. Tell me, with whom did you speak in June 2001
2	A. No, I did not.	2	about this lawsuit?
3	Q. Let me finish the question first.	3	A. With a teacher.
4	Did you have a lawyer in May 2001 who	4	Q. Just one teacher?
5	represented you in connection with this lawsuit?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. No.	6	Q. And what was this teacher's name?
7	Q. Did you first learn about this lawsuit in May	7	A. What teacher was that? I cannot think of his
8	2001? Or when did you first learn about this lawsuit?	8	name at the moment.
9	A. The following month. Actually, there was prom	9	Q. Was he one of your teachers at Locke High
10	(sic) in May, but I don't know for sure until June of	10	School?
11	2001.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Let's start again. I know it's been a long	12	Q. This was when you were in 12th grade; right?
13	time, but try to think back and tell me when you first	13	A. Yes, it was.
14	heard about this lawsuit. In what month was it in 2001?	14	Q. What subject did he teach that you had him as a
15	A. When I first heard about it, it was in May.	15	teacher for?
16	Q. How did you hear about this lawsuit in May	16	A. Geometry.
17	2001?	17	Q. Was this teacher's name Mr. Cubias?
18	A. Through a couple of students.	18	A. Yes. There you go. Yes, his name was
19	Q. Do you remember their names?	19	Mr. Cubias.
20	A. No, I do not.	20	Q. How long did you speak with Mr. Cubias on this
21	Q. Were they friends of yours?	21	occasion in June 2001 about this lawsuit?
22	A. They were acquaintances. You know how you see	22	A. It was right after class, so it took no more
23	people, say hi, goodbye.	23	than five minutes.
24	Q. Were there two students that told you about	24	Q. Who initiated the conversation?
25	this lawsuit?	25	A. Let's see. I think a student that told me and

1	A. Yes.	1	brought me to Mr. Cubias, and the student brought me to
2	Q. Were they students at Locke High School at the	2	Mr. Cubias, the teacher, and he told me.
3	time?	3	Q. Do you remember the student's name?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. No.
5	Q. But you don't remember their names?	5	Q. What did this student tell you about
6	A. No.	6	Mr. Cubias?
7	Q. What did they tell you about this lawsuit?	7	A. I really can't recall because it was so long
8	A. They just said that ACLU what did they say?	8	ago, so I couldn't really say because I do not remember.
9	Let me see a second here, see if I can recall. They	9	Q. Do you remember what you and Mr. Cubias said to
10	said that these students were going to file a lawsuit.	10	each other during this occasion in June 2001?
11	ACLU were going to get with the students on filing a	11	A. I can't remember, but I know it was something
12	lawsuit on the conditions at Locke, something to that	12	about a meeting. Was something about a meeting. That's
13	understanding, that I can remember.	13	all I can that's what I vaguely remember.
14	Q. Did you say anything to the students about the	14	Q. Mr. Cubias told you that there would be a
15	lawsuit?	15	meeting?
16	A. No. No.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Did you contact the ACLU back in May 2000, when	17	Q. Did he tell you what kind of meeting there
18	you heard that they were going to file a lawsuit, about	18	would be?
19	conditions at Locke High School?	19	A. No. Like, okay, it was nothing like it was
20	A. No.	20	a meeting about Locke's condition, if I wanted to do
21	Q. After that, that encounter with the two	21	something to improve it, that I should come to this
22	students in May 2001, do you remember when the next	22	meeting.
23	occasion was when you spoke with someone about this	23	Q. Did you go to the meeting?
24	lawsuit?	24	A. Yes, I did.
25	A. June of 2001. June.	25	Q. Where was the meeting held?

	Page 30		Page 32
1	A. Someplace off campus.	1	That's all I can remember.
2	Q. Do you remember where?	2	Q. I want you to try to think back in your memory,
3	A. No, I do not.	3	and I know that June 2001 is a number of months ago.
4	Q. Do you know when the meeting took place?	4	Can you recall generally anything that the people from
5	A. After school.	5	the ACLU told you about the lawsuit?
6	Q. Do you know when after school?	6	A. That there were other schools also filing a
7	A. Four o'clock.	7	lawsuit about the conditions that they were in, and that
8	Q. Do you know in what month the meeting took	8	I think my best estimate is that it was similar to
9	place?	9	Locke's in that they wanted to represent Locke also.
10	A. The same month, June.	10	That's my best estimate of it.
11	Q. How many people attended this meeting?	11	Q. Can you remember anything else?
12	A. More than 10. I don't know how many, but I	12	A. No.
12	know it was more than 10.	13	Q. Were the other students at this meeting, were
13	Q. Was it more than 20?	14	they also Locke students?
15	A. I don't think so, no.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Was it more than 15?	16	Q. Do you recall what you said at the meeting?
17	A. About that. About that.	17	A. I really didn't say I didn't say anything at
18	Q. Who were the people that attended this meeting?	18	all.
19	A. Students from Locke and, I think, a few	19	Q. Did any of the two or three people from the
20	parents.	20	ACLU ask you if you wanted to be a plaintiff in this
20	Q. Was there anybody else other than students at	20	lawsuit?
22	Locke and the parents?	$\frac{21}{22}$	A. Yes. Yes.
23	A. And a teacher, Mr. Cubias.	22	Q. Do you recall who asked you that?
23	Q. Anybody else that you can remember?	23	A. Laura.
25	A. No.	24	Q. Laura was at the meeting?
25	11, 110.	23	Q. Laura was at the meeting.
	Page 31		Page 33
1	-	1	
	Page 31 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes.		A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there.
1 2 3	Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there?A. Yes.	2	
2	Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there?	2 3	A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there.Q. She was one of the two to three people from the
2 3	Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there?A. Yes.Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there?A. No.	2	A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there.Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU?A. Yes.
2 3 4	Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there?A. Yes.Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there?	2 3 4	A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there.Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU?A. Yes.Q. Do you remember who the others were?
2 3 4 5	Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there?A. Yes.Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there?A. No.Q. How many people from the ACLU were there?A. Two or three.	2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there?A. Yes.Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there?A. No.Q. How many people from the ACLU were there?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. Q. What did the people from the ACLU tell you and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Was the gentleman sitting at the end of the
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. Q. What did the people from the ACLU tell you and the others at this meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Was the gentleman sitting at the end of the table at the meeting in June of 2001?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. Q. What did the people from the ACLU tell you and the others at this meeting? A. I really can't recall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Was the gentleman sitting at the end of the table at the meeting in June of 2001? A. I'm not sure, but I really can't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. Q. What did the people from the ACLU tell you and the others at this meeting? A. I really can't recall. Q. Do you recall anything that they told you about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Was the gentleman sitting at the end of the table at the meeting in June of 2001? A. I'm not sure, but I really can't recall. Q. Was the other gentleman sitting on my side of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. Q. What did the people from the ACLU tell you and the others at this meeting? A. I really can't recall. Q. Do you recall anything that they told you about at this meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Was the gentleman sitting at the end of the table at the meeting in June of 2001? A. I'm not sure, but I really can't recall. Q. Was the other gentleman sitting on my side of the table at the meeting?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Was anybody from the ACLU there? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, who from the ACLU was there? A. No. Q. How many people from the ACLU were there? A. Two or three. Q. Do you recall any of their names? A. No, I do not. I'm very bad with names. Q. I am too. Other than the two or three people from the ACLU and the approximately 10 students and parents, do you recall anybody else who was at this meeting? A. No. Q. How long, approximately, did the meeting take place? A. About an hour. Q. Do you recall where the meeting took place? A. No. I still can't remember. Q. What did the people from the ACLU tell you and the others at this meeting? A. I really can't recall. Q. Do you recall anything that they told you about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Yes. Okay. She was there. Q. She was one of the two to three people from the ACLU? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember who the others were? THE WITNESS: Were you there? MS. KOTT: You can't ask questions right now. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. MR. CHOATE: It's okay. THE WITNESS: I can't remember, but I only know it was Laura there because she took my declaration. MS. KOTT: Did you want to take a break? THE WITNESS: Please. MR. CHOATE: Can I follow up on two things? And then we'll take a break in, like, a minute. MS. KOTT: Is that okay with you? THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Was the gentleman sitting at the end of the table at the meeting in June of 2001? A. I'm not sure, but I really can't recall. Q. Was the other gentleman sitting on my side of

1	MS. KOTT: If we could. Thanks.	1	
1		1	from the ACLU.
2	(Brief recess.)	2	A. Yes.
3	MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record.	3	Q. Did that meeting relate to this lawsuit?
4	THE WITNESS: Before we start, there's a few	4	A. No.
5	things I'd like to okay. Calm down. There are a few	5	Q. That related to a different lawsuit?
6	things that I'd like to what's the word I'm looking	6	A. It related to a different issue.
7	for? There are a few things that I would like to	7	Q. A different issue?
8	reinstate. Okay? One, that Mr. Cubias, that was an	8	A. Yes.
9	entirely different issue, so that's null and void. One,	9	Q. What issue did it relate to?
10	the retainment the retainment in the beginning that	10	MS. KOTT: Objection. Irrelevant.
11	we begun, the retainment, I did sign one. I was a	11	BY MR. CHOATE:
12	little confused about that. And the declaration, I only	12	Q. Did the meeting have anything to do with this
13	read one. That was mine. I got confused with that big,	13	lawsuit?
14	thick book with the complaints. I thought that's what	14	A. No.
15	that was.	15	Q. Did the meeting have anything to do with the
16	MR. CHOATE: All right. So let me just go back	16	issues involved in this lawsuit?
17	and clarify, then.	17	A. No.
18	Q. In preparation for today's deposition, you	18	Q. Did the meeting have anything to do with
19	reviewed the First Amended Complaint, which is marked as	19	conditions at Locke High School?
20	Exhibit 2?	20	A. No.
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. You testified earlier that you first heard
22	Q. And you reviewed your declaration?	22	about this lawsuit in May 2001 from a couple students at
23	A. Yes.	23	Locke High School.
24	Q. Did you review any other documents in	24	A. That was also from a different issue.
25	preparation for today's deposition?	25	Q. Okay. That also applied to a different issue?
	propulation for today 5 deposition.	20	x . Shuj. That also upplied to a different listic.

1 A. No. That was definitely it. A. Issue, yes. 1 2 2 Q. You did sign an agreement retaining plaintiffs' Q. When was the first time that you heard about 3 counsel as your lawyers for purposes of this lawsuit? 3 the Williams versus State of California lawsuit? A. Yes, I did. 4 4 5 Q. When did you sign that agreement? 5 be the ending of June of 2001. O. From whom did you hear about the Williams 6 A. I signed it vesterday. 6 7 Q. Under the agreement, do the plaintiffs' lawyers lawsuit at the end of June of 2001? 7 8 represent you solely for purposes of this deposition 8 A. From Laura. 9 today or for all purposes in this lawsuit? 9 Q. From Laura? 10 MS. KOTT: Objection. I instruct you not to 10 A. Yes. answer on the grounds of attorney/client privilege. O. Laura from the ACLU? 11 11 BY MR. CHOATE: A. Yes. 12 12 13 Q. You mentioned that your meeting with Mr. Cubias 13 Q. How did you hear about this lawsuit, the 14 related to a different issue entirely. 14 Williams lawsuit, from Laura in June 2001? A. Well, when Laura and I was talking, and I 15 A. Yes. 15 16 Q. Are you referring to the meeting that took happened to tell her about some of the conditions that 16 place in June of 2001? were at Locke. She also told me about a lawsuit dealing 17 17 18 A. Yes. 18 with the other conditions from other schools, and she --19 Q. That was, like, right after your geometry 19 that's when she told me about the Williams case. 20 class? 20 Q. Did this conversation with Laura take place in A. Yes. My geometry class at that time was third 21 21 person or on the telephone? 22 period. That was right after school, yes. 22 A. In person. 23 Q. You told me that you had attended a meeting in 23 Q. Where did that take place? 24 June 2001 after school of which there were about 10 A. At WLC -- LC. 24 25 students and parents and a couple or two to three people 25 Q. I'm sorry, what was that?

Page 37

- A. That would be -- when do we have -- that would

	Page 38		Page 40
1	A. WLAC AC wait. I think it was WLACA. It	1	A. I really don't know.
2	was a place that it was after-school program,	2	Q. Did she call you and ask you if you wanted to
3	recreation center.	3	meet with her?
4	Q. Is this located at Locke High School?	4	A. No.
5	A. No. It's located in Watts, down the street.	5	Q. Did you call her?
6	You can say down the street from Locke.	6	A. No.
7	Q. And to the best of your recollection, this	7	Q. Did you just happen by chance to run into Laura
8	place is called the WLACA?	8	and the eight other people at the meeting in June 2001?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. I think someone, someone said something about a
10	Q. It's a recreation center where students can go	10	meeting that was taking place there, and my dad and I
11	after school?	11	went and I met Laura there.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Who told you about the meeting that was taking
13	Q. What kind of things do you do there?	13	place?
14	A. They have programs. They have study hall.	14	A. I really don't remember.
15	It's like it's just like a it's pretty much a	15	Q. What did Laura tell you about the Williams
16	hang-out.	16	lawsuit when you met with her in June 2001?
17	Q. Who initiated this meeting between you and	17	A. She basically just said that, when I told her
18	Laura in the end of June 2001?	18	about the conditions that were at Locke, she said that
19	A. I really do not remember.	19	there's a lawsuit by the name of Williams, there's a
20	Q. Were there other people there who met with	20	case also dealing with the same situations I was telling
21	Laura?	21	her, and that if I wanted to get in on it, I could, and
22	A. Yes. But I do not know their names.	22	I did.
23	Q. Can you recall how many people there were?	23	Q. Laura asked you or Laura told you that if you
24	A. I'd say about eight people.	24	wanted to get in on the lawsuit you could?
25	Q. Were these eight people all students who	25	A. Yes.
	Page 39		Page 41
1	attended Locke High School?	1	O Do you know what she meant by that?

	Page 39		Page 41
1	attended Locke High School?	1	Q. Do you know what she meant by that?
2	A. No.	2	A. If I wanted to give a declaration from
3	Q. Were any of the eight people students who	3	representing Locke that I could.
4	attended Locke High School?	4	Q. Did she ask you to give a declaration?
5	A. No.	5	A. I really don't remember. Somehow I end up
6	Q. Who were the eight people?	6	giving one. I think it was more she asked. I didn't
7	A. They were people from the community. Laura, I	7	really want to.
8	think another person from ACLU.	8	Q. Laura did ask you to give a declaration
9	Q. Do you remember the other person's name from	9	relating to the conditions at Locke High School in
10	the ACLU?	10	connection with this Williams lawsuit?
11	A. No.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. What people from the community were there?	12	Q. Did she tell you, you should give a
13	A. Community reps from, like, churches. People	13	declaration?
14	from I really don't know, but I know I did meet with	14	A. No.
15	someone from a church from the community that went to be	15	Q. Did you give her a declaration?
16	there and discuss issues inside the community. That's	16	A. Yes.
17	all I can remember.	17	Q. When did you give it to her?
18	Q. Was this meeting with Laura the first time you	18	A. In July of 2001. My best estimate, it was July
19	met Laura?	19	of 2001.
20	A. No.	20	Q. Did any of the other people at this meeting in
21	Q. Was it the first time that you spoke with Laura	21	June 2001 give a declaration to Laura relating to Locke
22	in connection with this lawsuit?	22	High School?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Not that I can recall.
24	Q. How did you come to meet with Laura on this	24	Q. What did you tell Laura at this meeting about
25	occasion at the end of June 2001?	25	the conditions at Locke High School?

			8
$\frac{1}{2}$	A. About Locke, about how there were no books, no teachers. We had subs. The school was dirty. That it	1	the date that I signed it?
2	teachers. We had subs. The school was dirty. That it	2 3	Q. Well, we'll go back and talk about this in more detail later.
3 4	was very chaotic. I mean, there was chaos at the school.	3 4	How long did you speak with Laura by phone when
5	Q. Other than the books, the teachers and	5	you were providing her your declaration?
6	substitutes and the apparent dirtiness of the school,	6	A. About an hour and 20 minutes.
7	were there any other specific conditions that you talked	7	Q. And that conversation took place sometime in
8	to Laura about, that you can recall?	8	July?
9	A. No.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Those were the three conditions that you talked	10	Q. Did you speak with, meet with plaintiffs'
11	about: textbooks, teachers and cleanliness?	11	lawyers on another occasion after this telephone
12	A. Yes.	12	conversation with Laura?
13	Q. When you said that everything was really	13	A. No. Only yesterday, but that was a different
14	chaotic, what did you mean by that?	14	thing. I didn't have a lawyer at that time.
15	A. I meant by that, was that the school's out of	15	Q. Between the telephone conversation sometime in
16	control, practically. The students were running the	16	July 2001 with Laura in which you gave her your
17	school instead of the administration.	17	declaration and your meeting yesterday with Ms. Kott in
18	Q. When you say "the students were running the	18	preparation for this deposition, do you recall meeting
19	school," what do you mean?	19	on any other specific occasion with any of the
20	A. They run, I mean, substitutes off. They would	20	plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with this lawsuit?
21	roam the halls, stop other students from trying to	21	A. No.
22	learn, invading classrooms, being very disruptive. It	22	MS. KOTT: Wait. Just to clarify, do you mean
23	was to a point that I didn't really want to go to	23	in person?
24	school.	24	MR. CHOATE: Yes.
25	Q. Do you recall speaking with Laura about any	25	THE WITNESS: No. Only the time I signed my
	Page 43		Page 45
1	Page 43	1	Page 45
$\frac{1}{2}$	other conditions at Locke on this occasion?	$\frac{1}{2}$	declaration. That was it.
2	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already	2	declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE:
2 3	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned?	2 3	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the
2 3 4	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE:	2 3 4	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration?
2 3	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned?	2 3	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration?A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No.	2 3 4 5	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration?A. Yes.Q. When did you sign your declaration?
2 3 4 5 6	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting	2 3 4 5 6	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration?A. Yes.Q. When did you sign your declaration?A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would
2 3 4 5 6 7	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration?A. Yes.Q. When did you sign your declaration?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	declaration. That was it.BY MR. CHOATE:Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration?A. Yes.Q. When did you sign your declaration?A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs'	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present? A. Students. I don't know their names, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? A. No. Q. You provided Laura with a declaration, didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present? A. Students. I don't know their names, but students and my dad.
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? A. No. Q. You provided Laura with a declaration, didn't you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present? A. Students. I don't know their names, but students and my dad. Q. Did these other students provide declarations?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? A. No. Q. You provided Laura with a declaration, didn't you? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present? A. Students. I don't know their names, but students and my dad. Q. Did these other students provide declarations?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? A. No. Q. You provided Laura with a declaration, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. And I think you said you recalled giving her	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present? A. Students. I don't know their names, but students and my dad. Q. Did these other students provide declarations? A. I'm not sure. Q. You met with Laura at Locke High School to sign
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	other conditions at Locke on this occasion? MS. KOTT: Other than the ones she's already mentioned? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Other than the ones you've already mentioned. A. No. Q. Did you speak with anybody else at this meeting about conditions at Locke, other than the conditions you've already told me about? A. No. Q. Did you meet with anybody else? Or when was the next time that you met with some of the plaintiffs' lawyers in connection with the Williams litigation after your meeting in June 2001? A. Can you clarify that for me more? Q. Yes. Did you speak with or meet with any of the other plaintiffs' lawyers who represent plaintiffs in Williams after your meeting with Laura in June 2001? A. No. Q. You provided Laura with a declaration, didn't you? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 declaration. That was it. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Which was by telephone? Oh, other than the time you signed your declaration? A. Yes. Q. When did you sign your declaration? A. Two weeks after I gave it to her, so that would take it into August. I think. No. That was some time by the ending of June July. July. Q. Did you meet with Laura in person when you signed that declaration? A. Yes. Q. Where did you meet with her? A. Locke High School. Q. Was it just you and Laura during this meeting? A. It wasn't really a meeting. I just signed the papers and left. Q. Was anyone else present? A. Students. I don't know their names, but students and my dad. Q. Did these other students provide declarations?

Page	46
i uge	

	Page 40		Page 48	
1	A. Yes.	1	you attend high school?	L
2	Q. Between the time that you met with Laura to	2	A. I came from Gardena High School.	
3	sign your declaration at Locke High School and	3	Q. Where is Gardena High School located?	
4	yesterday, when you met with Ms. Kott in preparation for	4	A. In Gardena.	L
5	today's deposition, did you meet or speak with any other	5	Q. Did you attend Gardena High School for both 9th	
6	of plaintiffs' lawyers on any occasion, that you can	6	and 10th grades?	
7	recall	7	A. Yes. I attended Taft High School in Woodland	
8	MS. KOTT: Objection. Asked and answered.	8	Hills for five weeks and then I transferred to Gardena	
9	BY MR. CHOATE:	9	High School in Gardena, California.	L
10	Q in connection with this lawsuit?	10	Q. And you completed your 10th grade year at	
11	I didn't ask that question.	11	Gardena High School?	L
12	MS. KOTT: Objection. Asked and answered.	12	A. I completed my 9th and 10th grade there.	
13	BY MR. CHOATE:	13	Q. What is your current address?	L
14	Q. You can go ahead and answer.	14	MS. KOTT: Objection. Don't answer. That's	
15	A. No.	15	personal and private information.	L
16	Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, how old are you?	16	MR. CHOATE: Will you agree to accept service	L
17	A. I'm 18.	17	on behalf of Ms. Perkins-Ali?	
18	Q. When's your birthday?	18	MS. KOTT: She's a plaintiff in the suit.	L
19	A. September the 26th, 1983.	19	BY MR. CHOATE:	L
20	Q. You graduated from Locke?	20	Q. When did you become a plaintiff in this	
21	A. Yes, I did.	21	lawsuit?	
22	Q. What month and year did you graduate?	22	A. I really could not say when. I really could	L
23	A. June 2001.	23	not say.	L
24	Q. Are you currently attending college?	24	Q. I want to go through with you and get a list of	
25	A. Yes. I'm attending Compton Community College.	25	the classes that you took during your 12th grade year	

Page 49 1 Q. I'm sorry, what was the name? and your 11th grade year, and I'll break it down by 1 2 A. Compton Community College. 2 semester. Is Locke High School, at the time you 3 Q. When did you begin attending Compton Community 3 attended it, was it on a semester system? 4 College? 4 A. Yes. 5 A. In August. On August 15th, 2001. 5 Q. You had a fall semester at the beginning of the 6 Q. When did you first begin attending Locke High year and then a spring semester? 6 7 School? 7 A. Yes. 8 A. September. September the 7th, I think it was, 8 Q. We'll go through your 12th grade year, starting 9 1999. 9 from the spring semester and work our way backwards. 10 Q. What grade were you in when you began attending 10 Okay? 11 Locke High School? 11 A. Yes. 12 A. The 11th grade. 12 Q. Do you recall what classes you took during your 13 Q. September the 7th, 1999, was that the beginning 13 spring semester of your 12th grade year? 14 of your junior year at Locke High School? 14 A. Yes. 15 15 A. Yes. Q. What did you take? 16 Q. Between September 7th, 1999, and the time you 16 A. First period I took economics, AP economics; graduated in June of 2001, did you attend law school for 17 17 second period I took chemistry; third period I took 18 all of your junior and senior years? 18 geometry; fourth period I took choir or chorus; fifth 19 A. Law school? 19 period I took -- what English is that? -- AP English. I 20 Q. Excuse me. Did you attend Locke High School 20 don't know what type of English was it. Sixth period I 21 21 for all of your junior and senior years? took Spanish. 22 A. Yes, I did. 22 Q. I'll try to do this a little differently. Let 23 Q. Are you planning on going to law school? 23 me ask you first, though: In the spring semester of 24 A. No. No. 24 your 12th year, did you actually take AP government and 25 Q. Prior to coming to Locke as a junior, where did 25 politics or was it AP economics?

	Page 50		Page 52
1	A. AP economics.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. In the fall semester of your 12th grade year	2	Q. What is that?
3	you took AP economics?	3	A. That was child development. It was a child
4	A. AP U.S. history. I mean AP what is that	4	development class.
5	before economics? I apologize. It was AP government.	5	Q. Infant study lab?
6	Q. And you also took chemistry?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Also took chemistry.	7	Q. What classes did you take during the spring
8	Q. You also took geometry and chorus?	8	semester of your 11th grade year?
9 10	A. Yes.	9	A. I took first period it was AP history.
10	Q. And you took AP English literature?A. Yes.	10 11	Period two was print shop. Three was U.S. history B. Fourth, fourth period, was chorus B. Fifth period
12	Q. And Spanish?	12	was I changed it because algebra 1-A was four. I
13	A. Yes.	13	can't recall what I took fifth period.
14	Q. Let me run through your 11th grade classes with	14	Q. Was it a math class?
15	you. In the spring semester, the second semester of	15	A. No, it wasn't. It was something else. And
16	your 11th grade year	16	fifth period was American lit composition.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. American lit comp was sixth period?
18	Q did you take you took geometry?	18	A. Yes. Fifth period now I remember. It was
19	A. No.	19	science integrated science two. I had to take that
20	Q. Okay. What classes did you take during the	20	class over.
21	spring semester of your 11th grade year?	21	Q. Did you have the same teachers in both the fall
22	A. Let's see. I took AP history.	22	semester and spring semester of your 11th grade year for
23	Q. I'm going to introduce some exhibits. I think	23	AP history, U.S. history and chorus and American lit?
24 25	it will make it a little bit easier.	24	MS. KOTT: Objection. Compound.
23	Mark as Exhibit 3 a document that has two	25	THE WITNESS: I can answer that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	report cards, dated March 2001 and November 2000. (The document referred to was marked by the reporter as Exhibit 3 for identification and is attached hereto.) MR. CHOATE: Why don't we mark as Exhibit 4 a document that has two report cards, dated June 2001 and November 1999. (The document referred to was marked by the reporter as Exhibit 4 for identification and is attached hereto.) BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, would you take a look at Exhibit 4? A. Yes. Q. At the bottom of the page there's a report card dated November '99; do you see that? A. Yes. Yes, I do. Q. Are the classes that are listed in the subject column, are those classes that you took during your spring semester of your 11th grade year? A. My fall.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. KOTT: If you understand it and can follow it, yes. THE WITNESS: I had the same teacher, which was American art history, AP art history. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. That was Montevalli? A. Yes. Q. Who was your print shop teacher? A. 1990 Q. Could you spell that? A. 1990 Q. Could you spell that? A. 1990 Q. And who was your history teacher during the spring semester of your 11th grade year? A. Ms. Shaw, the same teacher. Q. And who was your chorus teacher during the spring semester? A. Mr. Andrews. Q. What about your integrated science teacher? A. Ms. Williams. Q. And who was your American lit teacher? A. A substitute from my old school, Ms. Williams.
22 23	Q. Those are your fall classes? A. Yes.	22 23	Q. A different Ms. Williams than you had for integrated science?
24	Q. You see the course that is in the second period	23 24	A. A different, yes.
25	row?	25	Q. This Ms. Williams for American lit, she was one

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

	Page 54		Page 56
1	of your teachers at Gardena High School?	1	Q. Aside from AP chemistry let me withdraw
2	A. Yes.	2	that.
3	Q. You see the report card that's on the top of	3	Aside from chemistry and AP English, you had a
4	Exhibit 4?	4	textbook to use in class in all of your other classes in
5	A. Yes.	5	the spring semester of your 12th grade year; is that
6	Q. Were those classes when did you take these	6	correct?
7	classes?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. These aren't my classes. These are my sister's	8	MR. CHOATE: Could you read back the question
9	classes.	9	that I asked her?
10	Q. Those are your sister's classes?	10	(Record read.)
11	A. Yes.	11	BY MR. CHOATE:
12	Q. I'm going to ask you some questions about the	12	Q. Let's talk about your chemistry class during
13	spring semester of your 12th grade year. Okay?	13	the second semester of your 12th grade year. Did the
14	A. Okay.	14	teacher use a book in that class, a textbook, to teach
15	Q. Did you have any classes during the spring	15	the class?
16	semester of your 12th grade year in which the teacher	16	A. The only copy he had, which was the teacher's
17	did not use a textbook in the class?	17	edition. He tried his best way he could, tried to share
18	A. Yes. My second period, which was chemistry.	18	information that was in his book.
19	We didn't receive our books until the second half the	19	Q. Do you know what that book was called?
20	middle half of the second semester.	20 21	A. It was called "Chemistry by Holt." It's a new edition.
21 22	Q. Let me ask you the question a little bit differently.	21	Q. Can you spell that, the Holt?
22	Did you have any classes during the spring	22	A. HOLT.
23	semester of your 12th grade year in which a teacher	23	Q. Was there any point in time in your chemistry
24	didn't use books at all for the entire semester?	25	class when students had copies of this textbook to use
25	didit tuse books at an for the churc seriester.	25	class when students had copies of this textbook to use
	Page 55		Page 57
1	Page 55	1	Page 57
1	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do	1	in class?
2	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use	2	in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can
2 3	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books?	2 3	in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that
2 3 4	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE:	2 3 4	in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out
2 3 4 5	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use	2 3 4 5	in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those.
2 3 4 5 6	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks	2 3 4 5 6	in class?A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those.Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use	2 3 4 5 6 7	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, we were.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, we were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my fifth period, AP American AP English.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, we were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the chemistry textbook?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my fifth period, AP American AP English. Q. Other than in your chemistry class and your AP 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, we were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the chemistry textbook? A. Yes, they were.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my fifth period, AP American AP English. Q. Other than in your chemistry class and your AP English class, were there any other classes during the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, we were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the chemistry textbook? A. Yes, they were. Q. Were you allowed to take your copy of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my fifth period, AP American AP English. Q. Other than in your chemistry class and your AP English class, were there any other classes during the spring the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, they were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the chemistry textbook? A. Yes, they were. Q. Were you allowed to take your copy of the chemistry textbook home at night after class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my fifth period, AP American AP English. Q. Other than in your chemistry class and your AP English class, were there any other classes during the spring the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in the period, AP American AP English.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, we were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the chemistry textbook? A. Yes, they were. Q. Were you allowed to take your copy of the chemistry textbook home at night after class? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object as vague. Do you mean they didn't have books or they chose not to use books? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. CHOATE: Let me finish my question first. Q. Did you have any teachers that chose not to use textbooks, to your knowledge, during your spring semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you have any classes during the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you didn't have a textbook to use in class at any point in time? A. At any point in time? Q. Yes. A. Second period, chemistry. Let me see. Also my fifth period, AP American AP English. Q. Other than in your chemistry class and your AP English class, were there any other classes during the spring the spring semester of your 12th grade year in which you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in class? A. When he I think he gave, best estimate I can give, was about he gave three stapled booklets that he had copied from his book. It was like a section out of a chapter. He gave us three of those. Q. Were you ever issued a book in your chemistry class at any point in time? A. Yes. It was during second semester, in the middle of it, right before school ended. Q. When you say it was right before school ended, what do you mean? A. So it was like second semester started in February. It was around April or May. Actually, it was April when we received our books, as a matter of fact. Q. Were you issued your own copy of the chemistry textbook sometime in April 2001? A. Yes, they were. Q. Were other students issued copies of the chemistry textbook? A. Yes, they were. Q. Were you allowed to take your copy of the chemistry textbook home at night after class?

	Page 58		Page 60
1	what materials did the teacher use to teach chemistry?	1	A. Correct.
2	A. His book. And he would write he used a	2	Q. During that period of time, I want to get a
3	overhead projector to explain some of it, but it was	3	sense of what materials the teacher used to teach
4	kind of hard to explain when you really didn't have a	4	chemistry in class, and you told me that the teacher
5	book to see. So he used the overhead projector and his	5	used the overhead projector and he provided students
6	book. And he has an accent, so it's really hard to	6	with some photocopies of his textbook.
7	understand.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Did he use any hand-outs in chemistry during	8	Q. Did he use any other type of materials to teach
9	the time when students didn't have a textbook?	9	chemistry during that time?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Yes. Some hand-outs he got from a work book
11	Q. What kind of hand-outs did he use?	11	that wasn't from the same book that we were that we
12	A. Hand-outs, the ones he photocopied from his	12	received that April.
13	book, those hand-outs.	13	Q. Did he provide students and did he provide
14	Q. I think you indicated that the teacher provided	14	students, all of the students, in the class with
15	students with three different portions of the teacher's	15	hand-outs from that work book?
16	textbook.	16	A. Yes.
17	A. Yes. That's the hand-outs he gave us. It was	17	Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide students
18	a chapter we were studying in. It was hard to visualize	18	with any other types of materials during that period of
19	what he was trying to teach, so he took his book and he	19	time?
20	photocopied it and gave us the part that we really	20	A. No.
21	needed to learn.	21	Q. How often did your chemistry teacher provide
22	Q. Did he copy three different chapters for the	22	students with hand-outs during the period of time
23	students?	23	A. Every two weeks.
24	A. He copied three different sections.	24	Q. Every two weeks?
25	Q. And he provided copies of these three different	25	A. Yes.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	sections to all students in the class?	1	Q. Did he provide usually the hand-outs on a
1	sections to an students in the class?	1	Q. Due le provide usually the hand-buts of a

3

4

5

6

7

A. Yes.

2

3 Q. Did your teacher use any other materials during

4 the first half of this class to teach the students,

5 other than the photocopies you've told me about and the overhead projector, before you had textbooks? 6

7 A. No.

8 Q. He didn't provide students with any other

- 9 hand-outs?
- 10 A. No.

11 O. Any other worksheets?

A. Not till the second semester when we received 12 13 our books.

14 Q. I'm actually only asking you questions about the second semester, the spring semester of your 12th 15 16 grade vear.

17 A. Spring semester, that's when he handed some 18 hand-outs.

19 Q. Let me clarify what I'm asking. In the spring

semester all of the students in the class received 20

21 textbooks sometime in April of 2001?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. So there were about two and a half months at

24 the beginning of that spring semester in which students

25 didn't have textbooks?

Jid ne provide Monday or a certain day? A. Monday. Q. When the teacher provided students with hand-outs every two weeks, approximately how many

hand-outs would each student receive?

A. Sometimes we would receive, like, one or two. Two at the most.

8 Q. And were the hand-outs, to your knowledge, 9

- 10 intended to cover the material that you would learn
- during the subsequent two weeks? 11
- 12 A. Yes.

13 Q. After the students received their textbooks in

- 14 April 2001, did your teacher continue to provide
- students with hand-outs? 15

A. Yes. 16

Q. Did he continue to provide students with 17

18 hand-outs approximately every two weeks? 19 A. This time it was -- he split up the process by

giving it to us every week. 20

Q. Prior to the time when the students received 21

their books, how did the teacher in your chemistry class 22

23 assign homework to students?

24 MS. KOTT: Are we still talking about the 25 second semester?

	Page 62		Page 64
1	MR. CHOATE: Yes, we're only talking about the	1	you learn chemistry?
2	second semester.	2	A. Because the chapter we were on was, like,
3	THE WITNESS: He would write questions on the	3	towards the ending of the book. Then you have to go
4	board that we have to copy, and we would have to go	4	back to the beginning of the book to understand the
5	he wrote them on the board, we copied them, pertaining	5	ending, so I really couldn't understand it. I really
6	to, like, some of the hand-outs he had given us. And	6	could not understand it.
7	whatever we couldn't find, we had to go on the Internet.	7	Q. Did your class change at all when students
8	He said we'd have to go on the Internet to see if we	8	received the textbooks sometime in April of 2001?
9	could find them. And if we couldn't, he said come to	9	MS. KOTT: Objection. Vague.
10	class and we'll try to discuss it or try to answer the	10	THE WITNESS: Change? Yes, it did.
11	question.	11	BY MR. CHOATE:
12	BY MR. CHOATE:	12	Q. How did it change?
13	Q. He told students to try to go on the Internet	13	A. Well, people that received the book really were
14	to try to find the answer to the questions that were	14	trying to how can I put this? Before we received the
15	assigned for homework?	15	book it was more of, like, everybody didn't understand
16	A. Yeah. Some of the questions, if we couldn't	16	what we was supposed to do, or it was we didn't
17	find them in the worksheet.	17	have we used to study we didn't study in groups or
18	Q. Did he ask students to do any other types of	18	anything like that to try and understand. But when we
19	research in order to complete homework assignments,	19	did get the books, what little time, we did get into
20	other than using the Internet?	20	groups to try to teach each other the understanding of
21	A. No.	21	the book. And it really didn't help at all, but it was
22	Q. Do you feel that your ability to obtain a	22	worth a try.
23	quality education was impaired because you didn't have a	23	Q. Having the book didn't help you because
24	textbook to use during the first two months of your	24	chemistry is a confusing subject?
25	chemistry class in the second semester of your 12th	25	A. I mean, if I would have I know if I would

Page 65 grade year? have received that book in the beginning of the school 1 1 2 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert 2 year, I probably would have had a better understanding, much more better than I didn't know or don't know. But 3 testimony. Go ahead and answer. 3 4 THE WITNESS: Could you clarify that a little 4 by -- when it came to the last half of the semester, 5 bit? 5 second semester, it was, like, really no use. 6 MR. CHOATE: Sure. 6 O. And why was the book of no use? 7 Q. Do you feel you received a bad education 7 A. Because I was graduating pretty -- within two 8 because you didn't have a textbook in the first couple 8 months, and the chemistry book -- we, like I said, we 9 of months of your chemistry class in the second semester 9 started the last chapter, the last few chapters, and you 10 of 12th grade? 10 couldn't really understand it because you're missing all A. Yes, I really do. Because it's now I really --11 11 the information from the beginning. if I would have -- I would have probably had a better Q. When you received your textbook, did you go 12 12 13 understanding, but I don't now. Chemistry is still 13 back to the beginning portions of the textbook to try 14 confusing to me. It really is. Those last two months 14 to --A. To try understand? Yes, I did. 15 really didn't -- it helped a little bit. It didn't help 15 as good as it should have been. Q. And that didn't help you? 16 16 Q. The last two months after you received the A. It didn't help because I didn't know where to 17 17 18 textbook? 18 begin to understand that part. 19 A. After I received the textbook. 19 Q. Did you seek help from your teacher after class 20 20 Q. Having the textbook in the last two months ever? 21 didn't really help you get a grasp of chemistry? 21 A. Yes, I did. It was many times I would take 22 A. Yes, it really didn't. 22 from my nutrition break or my lunch break and go and try 23 O. I'm sorry, it did not? 23 to understand, but it was like I can't understand. How can he teach me in such little time? The nutrition 24 A. It did not. 24 25 Q. And why do you think the textbook didn't help 25 break was 20 minutes and the lunch break was like 35.

- Page 62

1	Page 66		Page 68
1	Although he tried to explain, it helped a little bit, it	1	you spend at night doing homework in chemistry?
2	didn't help as much.	2	A. In chemistry, like, really not easy, but a
3	Q. You received a in your chemistry class in	3	little difficult, my understanding of it. I spent,
4	second semester 12th grade; is that right?	4	like, 30, 40 minutes on it, just on it alone.
5	A. Yes, I did.	5	Q. Per night?
6	Q. Why do you think you got the in that class?	6	A. Per night every other night that he assigned it
7	A. My test scores were low. I'm not going to sit	7	to us. Sometimes I get a jump start and do it in class
8	here and lie. My test scores were low because some of	8	when I had free time, or I'd go to the library sometimes
9	the things that was on the test I didn't understand.	9	at lunch, or when I'm just sitting at lunch with my
10	Q. And do you attribute your lack of understanding	10	sister, get bored, and try to do it, try to figure it
11	in chemistry only to the fact that you didn't have a	11	out.
12	textbook for some portion of the class?	12	Q. Prior to the time you got the textbook in
13	A. Yes.	13	chemistry, did you do homework in chemistry every night?
14	Q. Are there any other reasons?	14	A. We received packages. So it was, like, I would
15	A. No. Because if I didn't do my homework and try	15	work on it a little every day.
16	to understand, I would have had a fail. By me doing my	16	Q. Okay.
17	homework really helped me. It was just some of the	17	A. A little every day until it was due.
18	information on the test I didn't have in my homework.	18	Q. And you would work about 30 to 40 minutes a day
19	It was, like, the tests were like reviewing of the whole	19	every day on your assignments?
20 21	beginning of the chapters. It was just like a review.	20	A. On the packages. They were like they were a
21	And the questions on the test from the chapters I didn't	21	little bit much easier than the book because the
22	know because it was, like, only knew basically the last few chapters of the book.	22 23	package, it came from a different it came from a work book. It came from a work book.
23 24	Q. Prior to the time when students received a	23	MR. CHOATE: Let's go off the record.
24	textbook in chemistry, how often did the teacher assign	24	(Telephone interruption.)
	textbook in chemistry, now onen did the teacher assign	23	(Telephone Interruption.)
	Page 67		Page 69
1	homework every night? How often did the teacher assign	1	MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on.
2	homework?	2	Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, my question is just this:
3	A. Whenever we received a hand-out, which was,	3	Prior to the time you received your textbook in
4	like, before we received the textbooks. It was due at	4	chemistry class, about how often per night did you spend
5	the end of every week. Because we would get, like,	5	studying chemistry?
6	assigned every two weeks, so one would be one would	6	A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry. I apologize.
7	be due at the end of one week, the other one would be	7	Q. Prior to the time you received your textbook in
8	due at the end of the second week or so. It was like	8	chemistry class, approximately how much time per night
9	that.	9	did you spend studying chemistry or working on your
10	Q. Other than those I'm sorry. Go ahead.	10	homework assignments?
11	A. It was more of like a package, two different	11	A. About 30.
12 13	packages for each week.	12	Q. About 30 minutes per night?
13	Q. And once students received their textbooks, did the teacher assign homework in the same manner?	13	A. Yes.
14	A. No. It was more like a every other day.	14	Q. And after you received your textbook in chemistry, about how often per night did you spend
16	Q. Every other day?	15	chemistry, about how often per night did you spend studying chemistry?
	A. Every other day.	17	A. A little over 40. Because it took more to
17		18	understand it.
17 18	O. And how would the teacher assign homework in		
18	Q. And how would the teacher assign homework in chemistry once students received the textbook?		O. Was the book that you received that students
	chemistry once students received the textbook?	19	Q. Was the book that you received, that students received, in April 2001, was that a new book?
18 19	chemistry once students received the textbook? A. We would receive a section in the chapter and	19 20	received, in April 2001, was that a new book?
18 19 20	chemistry once students received the textbook?A. We would receive a section in the chapter and answer the questions at the end of the section.	19	received, in April 2001, was that a new book? A. Yes, it was a new edition.
18 19 20 21	chemistry once students received the textbook? A. We would receive a section in the chapter and	19 20 21	received, in April 2001, was that a new book?A. Yes, it was a new edition.Q. Do you have any understanding as to why
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	chemistry once students received the textbook?A. We would receive a section in the chapter and answer the questions at the end of the section.Q. And you would do that every other day?	19 20 21 22	received, in April 2001, was that a new book? A. Yes, it was a new edition.
18 19 20 21 22 23	chemistry once students received the textbook?A. We would receive a section in the chapter and answer the questions at the end of the section.Q. And you would do that every other day?A. Every other day.	19 20 21 22 23	received, in April 2001, was that a new book?A. Yes, it was a new edition.Q. Do you have any understanding as to why students in your chemistry class did not have textbooks

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	Base 70		Dam 72
	Page 70		Page 72
1	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.	1	from photocopied from a book that she made questions
2	I'm sorry.	2	to that we had to answer. And like at the end, towards
3	MR. CHOATE: I asked her if she had any	3	the middle, a little after the second semester had
4	understanding why. It just calls for what she knows.	4	begun, she had issued us books from the library that we
5	MS. KOTT: She can answer.	5	have to do the report on, and that's the only books we
6	THE WITNESS: No.	6	received.
7	BY MR. CHOATE:	7	Q. And what books were those?
8	Q. Did you ask anybody why students in your class	8	A. Literature books. I mean, like, novels. I'm
9	didn't have textbooks during that period of time?	9	sorry. Novels such as Shakespeare, Othello. I can give
10	A. I asked my teacher, and he really he really	10	you examples. Othello, Macbeth, A Midsummer's Night.
11	couldn't answer. He couldn't answer that. As a matter	11	Those are the types of books we received.
12	of fact, I asked him a couple of times, and he told me,	12	Q. Did all students receive a copy of these books?
13	"I don't know. I don't know." That's what he said to	13	A. Yes.
14	me.	14	Q. Did the teacher provide students with copies of
15	Q. After you received your textbook in April 2001,	15	Pride and Prejudice?
16	did the teacher in your chemistry class ever give	16	A. Yes.
17	homework assignments that didn't require you to use the	17	Q. What about anything else? Do you recall any
18	textbook?	18	other novels that the teacher provided you with?
19	A. No.	19	A. Throughout the whole school year those were the
20	Q. The only homework assignments the teacher ever	20	only two books we received.
21	assigned were directly from the textbook?	21	Q. I'm talking all right. "Throughout the
22	A. Yes.	22	school year," are you referring to both the fall and
23	Q. Do you have any complaints about the textbook	23 24	spring semester?
24 25	that you received in April 2001? A. Only that the fact that we received them late.	24 25	A. Yes.Q. And how often did well, these books that the
23	A. Only that the fact that we fectived them fate.	23	Q. And now often did wen, these books that the
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Other than that, no.	1	teacher provided students, she provided all of the
2	Q. You also indicated that you didn't have more	2	students these books in the middle semester, in the
3	students didn't have textbooks for some period of time	3	middle of the second semester?
4	in your AP English class during your second semester of	4	A. A little before the middle of the second
5	your 12th grade year.	5	semester.
6	A. We didn't receive books at all. Only thing we	6	Q. After she provided students these books, did
7	received was for report. That was the only books we	7	she continue to provide students with hand-outs or
8	received that we could check out.	8	worksheets?
9	Q. What materials did your teacher use in your AP	9	A. Yes, she did.
10	English class to teach the class?	10	Q. How often, approximately, did your teacher
11	A. She used that teacher, she was pretty	11	provide you with hand-outs and worksheets?
12	much she worked there for a certain amount of years,	12	A. Every week.
13			
14	so she what she had from over the years she used on	13	Q. And were your homework assignments based on
1-		13 14	
15	so she what she had from over the years she used on		Q. And were your homework assignments based on
	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets	14	Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received?
15	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave	14 15 16 17	Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received?A. Yes, they were.Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets?
15 16 17 18	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had,	14 15 16 17 18	Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received?A. Yes, they were.Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs
15 16 17	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they	14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis?
15 16 17 18 19 20	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define. She would make us write them into sentences, use them in	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis. Q. You mentioned these plays by Shakespeare. Were
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define. She would make us write them into sentences, use them in paragraphs and essays. That's basically how she taught	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis. Q. You mentioned these plays by Shakespeare. Were they all in one volume or were they in different
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define. She would make us write them into sentences, use them in paragraphs and essays. That's basically how she taught us. And she taught us, like, the review of the basics	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis. Q. You mentioned these plays by Shakespeare. Were they all in one volume or were they in different volumes?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define. She would make us write them into sentences, use them in paragraphs and essays. That's basically how she taught us. And she taught us, like, the review of the basics with the nouns and pronouns. Then she told us about	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis. Q. You mentioned these plays by Shakespeare. Were they all in one volume or were they in different volumes? A. They were different volumes.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define. She would make us write them into sentences, use them in paragraphs and essays. That's basically how she taught us. And she taught us, like, the review of the basics	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis. Q. You mentioned these plays by Shakespeare. Were they all in one volume or were they in different volumes?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	so she what she had from over the years she used on us. We didn't have books, so she used some worksheets that she put together. Q. Some what that she put together? A. Some worksheets that she put together and gave to us. For example, like the definitions that we had, those were words that she had got from words they used in college that she made us look up and define. She would make us write them into sentences, use them in paragraphs and essays. That's basically how she taught us. And she taught us, like, the review of the basics with the nouns and pronouns. Then she told us about	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. And were your homework assignments based on those hand-outs and worksheets that you received? A. Yes, they were. Q. Did all students receive copies of hand-outs and worksheets? A. Yes. Q. On a weekly basis? A. On a weekly basis. Q. You mentioned these plays by Shakespeare. Were they all in one volume or were they in different volumes? A. They were different volumes.

	Page 74		Page 76
1	plays?	1	that?
2	A. Yes.	2	MR. CHOATE: Sure.
3	Q. Were you allowed to take these books you	3	Q. When you're issued textbooks at a class, do you
4	received home?	4	have to fill out any sort of documentation?
5	A. Yes.	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Every night?	6	Q. What do you have to fill out?
7	A. Those books were issued for us to read and the	7	A. A white and blue card.
8	report would be due back on a certain day. They were	8	Q. What kind of information do you have to put on
9	due back on the day of our reports when they were due.	9	that card?
10	Q. And how long were you given, approximately, how	10	A. Just my home room number, my address, phone
11	long were students given to read, let's say, one of the	11	number, and the class that it's been issued number and
12	plays by Shakespeare and to write a report on that play?	12	the title of the book.
13	A. A month.	13	Q. Is the textbook that a student receives, is it
14	Q. How many of these types of reports did students	14	referred to by letter grade on these white and blue
15	have to write?	15	cards that designates the
16	A. One for Shakespeare.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. What about for Pride and Prejudice?	17	Q. What does the grade stand for?
18	A. Pride and Prejudice, we just read that as a	18	A. The grade? Grade A stands for brand new, B
19	class.	19	used but still in good condition, and C is used and
20	Q. You only did one book report during the second	20	pretty bad shape, and D is like totally demolished. I
21	semester of your 12th grade year in AP English?	21	mean, still in good use, but not as good as it should be
22	A. Yes, one book report.	22	or used to be.
23	Q. How often per night did you do homework in your	23	Q. And when a student turns back in a book at the
24	AP English class in the second semester of your 12th	24	end of the school year, does the teacher, to your
25	grade year?	25	knowledge, check to see what the condition of the book
	Page 75		Page 77
1	MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object. That's vague.	1	is in?

MS. KOTT: I'm sorry, I object. That's vague. 2 Do you mean how long per night or just how often? 3 MR. CHOATE: I'll ask it again.

- 4 Q. How long per night did you study in your 5 English class in the second semester of your 12th grade
- 6 vear?
- 7 A. About 15 minutes per night.
- 8 Q. 15? 9
 - A. 15.

10 Q. Can you describe for me the condition of the 11 books that you received in your English class?

A. Of the Shakespearean plays, they were condition 12 13 D, in bad shape.

- 14 Q. I'm sorry, when you say "condition D," what 15 does that refer to?
- 16 A. I guess it's the -- I mean, I'm assuming it's
- the lowest. Pages were ripping. When I received my 17
- 18 books, the cover -- okay -- the pages were ripping off,
- 19 pages from the books were -- like you would turn it and 20 it would rip. They were pretty old books.
- 21 Q. Let me back up for a second and ask you: Is
- 22 there a procedure or practice in place at Locke High
- 23 School that is used when students are issued textbooks?
- 24 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 25 THE WITNESS: Can you be more specific about

2 A. Yes. She looks at them before she issues them

- and lets you know what grade to put on them. I'm 3
- 4 assuming that the way you receive is the way she want it
- 5 back. So for mine I had to put tape on my book just to
- 6 tape back the pages.
- 7 Q. What book are you referring to?
- 8 A. My Othello book.
- 9 Q. When you were issued a copy of the Shakespeare
- 10 book in your English class, what grade was the book
- assigned? 11
- 12 A. D.
- 13 Q. And when you turned it back in, do you know
- 14 what grade the book was? 15
 - A. It was still considered D.
- 16 Q. Other than the fact that there were some pages
- that, I think you said, were ripping, were there any 17
- 18 other problems with that textbook?
- 19 A. No.
- Q. About how many pages were -- were any of the 20
- 21 pages missing from the textbook?
- 22 A. No. 23
 - Q. They were kind of torn or falling out?
 - 24 A. Yes.
 - 25 Q. Were you still able to read the textbook?

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	 Page 78 A. Yes. Q. Did the fact that some of the pages were had rips in them, did that prevent you from understanding the material that you read? A. No. Q. Do you have any other complaints about the Shakespeare book that you received? A. No. Q. And what Shakespeare book was it, again, that you received? A. Othello. Q. And did you receive any other Shakespeare books? A. No. Q. You also received a copy of Pride and Prejudice? A. Yes. Q. And when you were issued that book, what was the condition of that book? A. A. Q. And when you turned it back in what condition? A. A. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Pride and 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	Page 80 Q. Do you think that I mean, it sounds like you had a good teacher in your English class, you were pretty lucky. A. Was one of the best that I had. Q. And what made was it a she? A. Yes. Q. What made Ms A. Ms. Moroney. Q what made Ms. Maloney a good teacher? A. You feel like when people talk to you, you can tell if they really care. She made me feel that way. She made me very safe and secure in that class, and she taught with care, a lot of care and understanding, so that was one of the best things about her. That's why I enjoyed her class a lot. Q. Do you think other students felt that way about Ms. Moroney? A. I can speak for the majority of them. Yes, I can. Q. Do you think that would you consider that you received a good education in your English class? A. Oh, yes, I do. I really do, yes. Q. Do you think that you needed a textbook in that
23 24 25	Q. Do you have any complaints about the Pride andPrejudice book you received?A. None at all.	23 24 25	Q. Do you think that you needed a textbook in that class to or do you think you would have learned something more in that class with a textbook?
	Page 79		Page 81
1 2	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment?	1 2	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me?
2 3	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes.		MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE:
2	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment?	2 3	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me?
2 3 4 5 6	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English	2 3 4 5 6	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't have any problem. Q. You thought you were learning more from your English teacher than you could learn from a textbook?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me see. The textbook because they discussed, like, some of the stories that she was telling us that she photocopied from a book, it probably would have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't have any problem. Q. You thought you were learning more from your English teacher than you could learn from a textbook? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me see. The textbook because they discussed, like, some of the stories that she was telling us that she photocopied from a book, it probably would have been more in depth than the photocopies would have because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't have any problem. Q. You thought you were learning more from your English teacher than you could learn from a textbook? A. Yes. Q. Why do you say that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me see. The textbook because they discussed, like, some of the stories that she was telling us that she photocopied from a book, it probably would have been more in depth than the photocopies would have because sometimes the photocopies wouldn't come out right and we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't have any problem. Q. You thought you were learning more from your English teacher than you could learn from a textbook? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me see. The textbook because they discussed, like, some of the stories that she was telling us that she photocopied from a book, it probably would have been more in depth than the photocopies would have because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't have any problem. Q. You thought you were learning more from your English teacher than you could learn from a textbook? A. Yes. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because the years that she can back up with teaching. I mean, she's had quite a history of teaching, and all that I heard about her was very good.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me see. The textbook because they discussed, like, some of the stories that she was telling us that she photocopied from a book, it probably would have been more in depth than the photocopies would have because sometimes the photocopies wouldn't come out right and we couldn't see clearly and all that we couldn't see she would tell us. And I don't know. I really am stuck on this one. But more than probably, sure, it would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. KOTT: Could we go off the record for a moment? MR. CHOATE: Yes. (Discussion held off the record.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record. Q. Do you have any idea why your AP English teacher didn't use a textbook in your English class in the second semester of your 12th grade year? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask? A. No. Because the one she gave was good enough. It really was. It was more than enough. I never did ask. I felt like I was learning actually, I felt I was learning more from her than the textbook. I didn't have any problem. Q. You thought you were learning more from your English teacher than you could learn from a textbook? A. Yes. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because the years that she can back up with teaching. I mean, she's had quite a history of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that for me? BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Well, I mean, do you think you needed a textbook in that class to learn English? MS. KOTT: Same objection. THE WITNESS: It probably would have enhanced it a little more, but, to my knowledge, I really was doing fine without the textbook in that class. I really was. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. How do you think that having a textbook would have enhanced the class a little bit more? A. Well, I probably would have learned let me see. The textbook because they discussed, like, some of the stories that she was telling us that she photocopied from a book, it probably would have been more in depth than the photocopies would have because sometimes the photocopies wouldn't come out right and we couldn't see clearly and all that we couldn't see she would tell us. And I don't know. I really am stuck on

Page	82
1 uge	02

	Page 82		Page 84
1	about the first semester I'm sorry, the second	1	Q. Were their textbooks also in the A condition?
2	semester of your 12th grade year other than in your	2	A. Yes.
3	chemistry class and your English class, did you have a	3	Q. What about the copies of the Shakespeare
4	textbook to use in all of your other classes?	4	textbook that other students received, do you know what
5	A. Yes.	5	condition they were in?
6	Q. And in those other classes were you able to	6	A. Midsummer's Night, that was a B, it was
7	take your textbook home at night as well?	7	hardback. The books Othello and Macbeth, Macbeth was
8	A. No.	8	also hardback, and that was A.
9	Q. In what class	9	Q. But your copy of
10	A. Okay.	10	A Othello was paperback.
11	Q. Just tell me in what other classes in the	11	Q. And your copy was a D?
12	second semester of your 12th grade year did you have a	12	A. Yes.
13	textbook but you couldn't take the textbook home.	13	Q. Did other students have copies of Othello that
14	A. My geometry class and my Spanish class.	14	were in a condition other than D, to your knowledge?
15	Q. Those are the only ones?	15	A. I think the whole collection of the whole
16	A. Those were the only ones.	16	series of Othello were D condition.
17	Q. Okay.	17	Q. And I think you indicated that during the
18	If you want to take a break here, we can go	18	second semester of your 12th grade year your teacher
19	ahead and take a lunch break.	19	also provided, in AP English, your teacher also provided
20	MS. KOTT: That's up to you.	20	hand-outs and worksheets that were photocopied from
21	THE WITNESS: Yes.	21	other books.
22	(Lunch recess.)	22	A. Yes.
23		23	Q. Do you know how many other books the hand-outs
24		24	and worksheets were photocopied from?
25		25	A. No.
	Page 83		Page 85
1	Page 83		Page 85
1	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001	1	Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge?
2	· ·	2	Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge?A. Yes.
2 3	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001	2 3	Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge?A. Yes.Q. Was it more than 10?
2 3 4	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M.	2 3 4	Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge?A. Yes.Q. Was it more than 10?A. Possibly, yes.
2 3 4 5	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001	2 3 4 5	Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge?A. Yes.Q. Was it more than 10?A. Possibly, yes.Q. Could it have been more than 20?
2 3 4 5 6	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE:	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and Prejudice that you received in your second semester was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester? A. Yes. Q. During your first semester of AP English in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and Prejudice that you received in your second semester was in the A condition. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester? A. Yes. Q. During your first semester of AP English in 12th grade, did your teacher also provide all of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and Prejudice that you received in your second semester was in the A condition. A. Yes. Q. Do you know the condition of did other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester? A. Yes. Q. During your first semester of AP English in 12th grade, did your teacher also provide all of the students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets on a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. I'm going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and Prejudice that you received in your second semester was in the A condition. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester? A. Yes. Q. During your first semester of AP English in 12th grade, did your teacher also provide all of the students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets on a weekly basis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; TUESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2001 1:10 P.M. FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Back on the record. Good afternoon, Ms. Perkins-Ali. Do you realize you're still under oath? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is there any reason why you can't provide your best testimony this afternoon? A. No. Q. Im going to go back and ask you a few more questions about your AP English class and your chemistry class. You indicated that the copy of Pride and Prejudice that you received in your second semester was in the A condition. A. Yes. Q. Do you know the condition of did other students in your class receive copies of Pride and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was it more than five, to your knowledge? A. Yes. Q. Was it more than 10? A. Possibly, yes. Q. Could it have been more than 20? A. No. Q. Somewhere between 10 and 20? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why your teacher decided to provide students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets that were copied from between 10 to 20 different books? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask her? A. No. Q. Did she ever tell you? A. No. Q. You had the same teacher for AP English during your first semester? A. Yes. Q. During your first semester of AP English in 12th grade, did your teacher also provide all of the students in her class with hand-outs and worksheets on a

	Page 80		Page 88
1	by students in doing their homework on a nightly basis?	1	read?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. Yes.
3		$\frac{2}{3}$	
	Q. Was your AP English teacher as good of a		Q. What condition was that in?
4	teacher in the first semester as she was in the second	4	A. A.
5	semester?	5	Q. Did every other student in the class receive a
6	A. Yes.	6	copy of Macbeth?
7	Q. You feel that you learned as much from her	7	A. Yes.
8	during the first semester as you did during the second	8	Q. Were they also in A condition?
9	semester?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Can you clarify that more?	10	Q. Were students allowed to take those copies of
11	Q. Do you have any complaints about her	11	Macbeth home to read at night?
12	classroom	12	A. Yes.
13	A. No.	13	Q. Did you receive any other books in your AP
14	Q in terms of the availability of	14	English class?
15	instructional materials in the first semester?	15	A. No.
16	A. No.	16	
			Q. Sorry if you already told me this, but the copy
17	Q. Do you have any complaints about the	17	of Macbeth, did you receive that in your first semester
18	availability of instructional materials in her class in	18	or second semester?
19	the second semester?	19	A. Second.
20	A. No.	20	Q. Let me ask you a few questions about your
21	Q. Let me ask you another question. In the first	21	chemistry class.
22	semester of your AP English class in 12th grade, did you	22	I think you indicated that you received all
23	receive any novels or books that you read, you know, to	23	the students in the class received new textbooks that
24	do book reports, things like that?	24	they could use in class and take home
25	A. Yes. That was my Othello book I received in	25	A. Yes.
	Page 87		Page 89
	Tuge 07		
			1 age 07
1	the first semester and it continued till the second	1	Q sometime in April 2001.
	the first semester and it continued till the second semester.		Q sometime in April 2001.
2	semester.	2	Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes.
2 3	semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and	2 3	Q sometime in April 2001.A. Yes.Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words,
2 3 4	semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester?	2 3 4	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your
2 3 4 5	semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and
2 3 4 5 6	semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello?	2 3 4 5 6	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks?
2 3 4 5 6 7	semester.Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester?A. Yes.Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello?	2 3 4 5 6	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks?
2 3 4 5 6 7	semester.Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester?A. Yes.Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It was the 14th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It was the 14th.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. Other than the Othello and the Pride and Prejudice, did you receive any other books or use any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It was the 14th. Q. Of 2000? A. Of 2000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. Other than the Othello and the Pride and Prejudice, did you receive any other books or use any other books in that class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It was the 14th. Q. Of 2000? A. Of 2000. Q. And when did your first semester end?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. Other than the Othello and the Pride and Prejudice, did you receive any other books or use any other books in that class? A. Macbeth. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It was the 14th. Q. Of 2000? A. Of 2000. Q. And when did your first semester end? A. February, beginning of February 2001.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 semester. Q. You read Othello both in the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. And did you prepare a report on Othello? A. Yes. Q. And you prepared that both in the first and second semester? A. Yes. It was the same. It was the same book. It was the ending of the second half it was the ending of the first semester and it continued into the second semester. Q. What about Pride and Prejudice, did that overlap? A. That was towards the ending of the second semester. Q. Did you use the same copy of Othello in both the first semester and the second semester? A. Yes. Q. Other than the Othello and the Pride and Prejudice, did you receive any other books or use any other books in that class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q sometime in April 2001. A. Yes. Q. And prior to April 2001 in other words, during the beginning of the second semester your teacher provided all of the students with hand-outs and worksheets approximately once every two weeks? A. Yes. Q. Did your teacher provide did you have the same chemistry teacher in your first semester? A. Yes. Q. Did your chemistry teacher provide worksheets and hand-outs to students once every two weeks in the first semester as well? A. He didn't really start that until middle of the first semester. That's when he started handing out worksheets. But the first semester he didn't really come. He came, like, twice every week. Q. When did your first semester begin? A. September the I think it was the 14th. It was the 14th. Q. Of 2000? A. Of 2000. Q. And when did your first semester end?

	Page 90		Page 92
1	first semester did your chemistry teacher begin handing	1	A. Yes.
2	out worksheets and hand-outs once every two weeks?	2	Q during those two months did your teacher use
3	A. The ending of October and beginning of	3	any instructional materials to teach chemistry to his
4	November.	4	students?
5	Q. And from that time until the end of the first	5	A. No, because he only he basically showed up
6	semester, you received all all the students in the	6	twice a week.
7	class received these hand-outs on a roughly bi-weekly	7	Q. Do you know why he only showed twice a week?
8	basis?	8	A. No, I do not know.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Did you ask him?
10	Q. And those hand-outs were intended to assist	10	A. No.
11	students in doing their homework assignments each night	11	Q. Did you speak with anybody in administration
12	over that two-week period?	12	about that?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. Yes. I went to the main office. When he
14	Q. During the second semester I'm sorry the	14	didn't come, we would be standing out there for minutes
15	first semester, did your chemistry teacher use any other	15	until me and a classmate went up to the main office and
16	materials to teach the class chemistry?	16	told them we had no teacher and then, okay, we're
17	A. No.	17	sending a sub down, get back to class. By the time the
18	Q. You indicated that he used the overhead	18	sub got there, the period would be over.
19	projector.	19	Q. Did you ever learn why your assigned teacher
20	A. That was when he was handing out the hand-outs.	20	was absent periodically during those first few months?
21	Q. Your teacher only used the overhead on the days	21	A. No.
22	when the hand-outs were provided to students?	22	Q. How many substitutes did you have teach
23	A. Yes. And sometimes when we already had the	23	chemistry to the class during those first two months
24 25	hand-outs he will bring out the overhead projector to	24 25	when your teacher was absent at times? A. Five.
23	try to give another understanding of the	23	A. rive.
	Page 91		Page 93
1	worksheets/hand-outs.	1	Q. Do you know their names?
2	Q. And he did that whenever the class would go	2	A. No.
3	over the work that they had done relative to a given	$\frac{2}{3}$	Q. Are you sure that there were five?
4	hand-out?	4	A. I'm positive. I have their faces in my head
5	A. Yes.	5	right as we speak.
6	Q. Did he do that during the first semester also?	6	Q. Did the substitutes use any instruction
7	A. When he started giving out the hand-outs.	7	materials to teach chemistry?
8	Q. Prior to the time in October of 2000, roughly,	8	A. No. Because the teacher didn't leave any.
9	when your teacher started giving students hand-outs,	9	Q. That's not my question. My question was just:
10	what materials did he provide students in the class	10	Did the substitutes use any instruction materials to
11	with?	11	teach chemistry?
12	A. Can you clarify that for me?	12	A. No.
13	Q. Yes. Prior to the time when your chemistry	13	Q. How did the substitutes teach the class?
14	teacher started providing students with worksheets and	14	A. They didn't teach at all. They just sat there.
15	hand-outs, which was sometime in October 2000, did your	15	Q. Just sat there silent for 50 minutes?
16	teacher provide students with any instruction materials	16	A. Yes.
17	prior to that time?	17	Q. And you never
18	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that?	18	A. While everyone was talking. They would just

- A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that?
- 19 Q. I think you testified that beginning sometime
- 20 in October your chemistry teacher started providing
- students in your class with hand-outs and worksheets on 21
- 22 a bi-weekly basis.
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Prior to that time, which would be between
- 25 September and October --

- A. While everyone was talking. They would just 18 19 sit there.
- 20 Q. Were you --
- A. Just take roll and just sit there. 21
 - Q. Were you ever assigned homework during the
- 22 23 first two months of your chemistry class?
- 24 A. No.

Q. Not on one occasion?

	Page 94		Page 96
1	A. Not on one occasion.	1	A. Right before we got our new ones.
2	Q. Even on the occasions when your assigned	2	Q. The books from the textbook room, did the class
3	teacher was present?	3	receive those books in February when the semester began?
4	A. Not even on those days. We didn't start	4	A. No.
	receiving hand-outs until the end of October, beginning	5	Q. Did the class receive them in March?
6	of November.	6	A. No.
7	Q. Did you take any examinations, any tests during	7	Q. When exactly did the class receive them?
8	the first two months of your chemistry class?	8	A. The first week of April.
9	A. No. No.	9	Q. The first week of April?
10	Q. Do you know why your chemistry teacher started	10	A. (Witness nods head.)
11	providing worksheets and hand-outs to students in	11	Q. And you used those books, the class used those
12	October 2000 but not before?	12	books for approximately how long of a period of time?
13	A. No. Might have had something to do with the	13	A. Actually, we didn't really use them. We were
14	students complaining to their parents.	14	still working on the worksheets, and I I'm assuming
15	Q. Do you know whether that's true or not?	15	that he had got he was told, my best estimate is that
16	A. I'm only going by what I heard. Some students	16	he was told that the new books were coming in, and he
17	told me that they told their parents that they wasn't	17	just kept us working on the worksheets.
18	getting any work inside the class, mainly seniors, and I	18	Q. Do you know how do you know your teacher was
19	guess their parents came up there, brought it to	19	told the new books were coming in?
20	principal's attention and the principal got on his case.	20	A. I don't know. Because the books that were sent
21	Q. On the teacher's case?	21	from the book room were just sitting there in the class,
22	A. Yes.	22	and it wasn't till, like, the middle of April we got our
23	MS. KOTT: You just said "I guess." Are you	23	new books. It was just, like, two weeks after we
24	guessing?	24	received the old books.
25	THE WITNESS: I'm assuming that's what they	25	Q. How many students were in your chemistry class,
	Page 95		Page 97
1	did. They told me that they told the teacher. I'm	1	approximately?
2	assuming that is true. I mean the parents.	2	A. 30.
3	BY MR. CHOATE:	3	Q. And how many books were sent from the textbook
4	Q. During the first semester of your chemistry	4	room to the class in the beginning of April 2001?
5	class, did students have access to textbooks in the	5	A. Best estimate would be 20. Because there
6	class?	6	wasn't enough counting the people and the books
7	A. No.	7	combined.
8	Q. They didn't have access to any textbooks in the	8	Q. Did you ever count the books?
9 10	class? A. No.	9 10	A. When we took them back we did.
		10	Q. Did you count the books?A. Yes, me and a classmate of mine.
11 12	Q. Not even to old textbooks?		
	A No	12	\mathbf{O} And do you remember how many books there were?
	A. No. O In your second semester of chemistry	12 13	Q. And do you remember how many books there were? A Ub-hub yes I do
13	Q. In your second semester of chemistry	13	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.
13 14	Q. In your second semester of chemistryA. Second semester of chemistry, no.	13 14	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.Q. About how many?
13 14 15	Q. In your second semester of chemistryA. Second semester of chemistry, no.Q. Let me finish my question first.	13 14 15	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.Q. About how many?A. About 20.
13 14 15 16	Q. In your second semester of chemistryA. Second semester of chemistry, no.Q. Let me finish my question first.A. I'm sorry.	13 14 15 16	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.Q. About how many?A. About 20.Q. Were those books used in class at all during
13 14 15 16 17	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. 	13 14 15	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.Q. About how many?A. About 20.
13 14 15 16	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. In your second semester of chemistry, between 	13 14 15 16 17	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.Q. About how many?A. About 20.Q. Were those books used in class at all duringApril prior to the time that the class received the new
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. 	13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Uh-huh, yes, I do.Q. About how many?A. About 20.Q. Were those books used in class at all duringApril prior to the time that the class received the new books?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. In your second semester of chemistry, between the beginning of the semester and April 2001 when you 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Uh-huh, yes, I do. Q. About how many? A. About 20. Q. Were those books used in class at all during April prior to the time that the class received the new books? A. No. We were working on hand-outs.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. In your second semester of chemistry, between the beginning of the semester and April 2001 when you received new textbooks, did students have access to any 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Uh-huh, yes, I do. Q. About how many? A. About 20. Q. Were those books used in class at all during April prior to the time that the class received the new books? A. No. We were working on hand-outs. Q. Do you know whether the hand-outs, were they
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. In your second semester of chemistry, between the beginning of the semester and April 2001 when you received new textbooks, did students have access to any textbooks in that class? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Uh-huh, yes, I do. Q. About how many? A. About 20. Q. Were those books used in class at all during April prior to the time that the class received the new books? A. No. We were working on hand-outs. Q. Do you know whether the hand-outs, were they photocopied from those old books?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. In your second semester of chemistry, between the beginning of the semester and April 2001 when you received new textbooks, did students have access to any textbooks in that class? A. Okay, yes. There was some old books that was sent from the book room that they gave us. Q. When was the class provided with these books 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Uh-huh, yes, I do. Q. About how many? A. About 20. Q. Were those books used in class at all during April prior to the time that the class received the new books? A. No. We were working on hand-outs. Q. Do you know whether the hand-outs, were they photocopied from those old books? A. I didn't pay attention to it.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. In your second semester of chemistry A. Second semester of chemistry, no. Q. Let me finish my question first. A. I'm sorry. Q. It's okay. In your second semester of chemistry, between the beginning of the semester and April 2001 when you received new textbooks, did students have access to any textbooks in that class? A. Okay, yes. There was some old books that was sent from the book room that they gave us. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Uh-huh, yes, I do. Q. About how many? A. About 20. Q. Were those books used in class at all during April prior to the time that the class received the new books? A. No. We were working on hand-outs. Q. Do you know whether the hand-outs, were they photocopied from those old books? A. I didn't pay attention to it. Q. Did you ever read through one of the old books?

	Page 98		Page 100
1	class?	1	know.
2	Å. No.	2	A. I really don't know, but I do know that each
3	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation	3	student had their own book.
4	BY MR. CHOATE:	4	Q. In both the first semester and the second
5	Q. Students never used those old books in class?	5	semester?
6	MS. KOTT: Same objection.	6	A. Yes.
7	THE WITNESS: No.	7	Q. Do you know what condition the books were in?
8	BY MR. CHOATE:	8	I mean, in terms of A, B, C.
9	Q. Did you ever use one of the old books in class?	9	A. They were B.
10	A. No.	10	Q. Which means that what does that mean again?
11	Q. Did you ever see any of the other students	11	They were in pretty good shape?
12	using those books in class?	12 13	A. They were in pretty good shape, but they were used.
13 14	A. No.	15 14	
14	Q. Do you know why the books that were sent from the textbook room were not used in class?	14	Q. Did students in your geometry class use the textbooks every day in class?
16	A. No.	16	A. Yes, we did.
17	Q. I think you mentioned before we took the break	17	Q. And how would your geometry teacher assign
18	that students had textbooks in geometry and Spanish in	18	homework in your geometry class? And I'm not asking for
19	your 12th grade year but they didn't take them home; is	19	first, second semester, I'm just asking throughout the
20	that correct?	20	year.
21	A. Yes.	21	A. He would write a couple of page numbers on the
22	Q. Your geometry class, was that a year-long	22	board. He would ask us to write the questions down on a
23	class?	23	piece of paper and go home, and he'd tell us to do it
24	A. Yes.	24	for homework. We just write questions after we do our
25	Q. You had the same teacher for the first semester	25	warm-up.
	Page 99		Page 101
1	and the second semester?	1	Q. Students would write questions from the book?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. From the textbook.
3	Q. Did students use the same geometry textbook in	3	Q. And then they would do the questions at home at
4	the first semester as the second semester?	4	night?
5	A. Yes.Q. How many students were in your geometry class	5	A. Yes.Q. Did your geometry teacher ever provide students
6 7	in the first semester, approximately?	6 7	in your class with hand-outs or worksheets?
8	A. Approximately about 35. It was a very crowded	8	A. Yes. There were previews for the tests, for
9	class.	9	the tests that like, we get our previews Thursday,
10	Q. How many students would you how many	10	and was just a preview of the test, pretest. We get our
11	students, approximately, were in your geometry class in	11	pretest on that Thursday and we get our test that
12	the second semester?	12	Friday, and they were both hand-outs.
13	A. Approximately 25 to 30.	13	Q. So the students in your geometry class received
14	Q. Why were there fewer students the second	14	hand-outs every Thursday in your class?
15	semester? If you know.	15	A. Yes.
16	A. Some of the students in there, in the beginning	16	Q. And those hand-outs were intended to help
17	it was a little bit over 35 in the beginning of the	17	students prepare for the exams which occurred on every
18	semester, second half semester, but some didn't belong	18	Friday?
19	in there, so he transferred the ones that didn't belong	19 20	A. Yes.
20	in there out.	20 21	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.
21 22	Q. And when you say "he," you're referring to your teacher?	21 22	Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes.
22	A. Yes.	22	BY MR. CHOATE:
		23	Q. Did your geometry teacher use any other types
24	O. How many textbooks were in the class set of	24	
24 25	Q. How many textbooks were in the class set of textbooks that you and your classmates used? If you	24 25	of instructional materials in your geometry class?

	D (00		D 101
	Page 102		Page 104
1	A. No.	1	Q. "No" they're not or "no" you don't know?
2 3	Q. Were students allowed to take copies of the class textbooks home to do homework?	23	A. No, they're not.Q. Have you ever asked?
4	A. No.	4	A. No.
5	Q. Did you ever ask if you could take one of the	5	Q. How do you know students aren't allowed to
6	textbooks from the class home?	6	check textbooks out of the textbook room?
7	A. No. Because I would copy my work out of the	7	A. Because teachers are the only ones that can
8	book.	8	check books out for the entire class.
9	Q. But my question is: Did you ever ask your	9	Q. How do you know that?
10	teacher whether you could take one of the class books	10	A. Because I was sent down in my 11th grade year
11	home?	11	to get some books for my class and my teacher sent the
12	A. No.	12	note down.
13 14	Q. Does Locke High School have a library?A. Yes, they do.	13 14	Q. To take books out of the textbook room you were required to have a teacher's note?
14	Q. Do you know whether the library had copies of	14	A. Yes.
16	your geometry textbook?	16	Q. Did you ever ask your geometry teacher for a
17	A. Yes, I do know, and they did not have them.	17	note to check a geometry textbook out of the textbook
18	Q. Did not. How do you know that the library did	18	room?
19	not have copies of your geometry textbook?	19	A. No.
20	A. Because I went to the library every day around	20	Q. Do you feel that your education in geometry was
21	nutrition or lunch. Either way I went.	21	impaired because students used a class set of textbooks?
22	Q. Did you ask the librarian if copies of your	22	A. Can you clarify that?
23	textbook were in the library?	23	Q. Do you think that your education in geometry
24	A. No.	24	was impaired in some way because you didn't have a
25	Q. Did you ever attempt to search for a copy of	25	textbook to take home at night?
	Page 103		Page 105
1	Page 103 your geometry textbook in the library?	1	Page 105 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert
2	your geometry textbook in the library? A. No.	1 2	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer.
2 3	your geometry textbook in the library?A. No.Q. How do you know there were no copies of your		MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking
2 3 4	your geometry textbook in the library?A. No.Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library?	2 3 4	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert
2 3 4 5	your geometry textbook in the library?A. No.Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library?A. Because when I was in the library I pick up	2 3 4 5	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information.
2 3 4 5 6	your geometry textbook in the library?A. No.Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library?A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that	2 3 4 5 6	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still
2 3 4 5 6 7	your geometry textbook in the library?A. No.Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library?A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your geometry textbook in the library?A. No.Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library?A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library.Q. But you never looked for a copy of your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not on surface. Q. What does that mean? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. Q. Does Locke High School have a textbook room? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class? A. Yes. Because I had a good teacher.
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not on surface. Q. What does that mean? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. Q. Does Locke High School have a textbook room? A. Yes, they do. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class? A. Yes. Because I had a good teacher. Q. And because you worked hard?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. Q. Does Locke High School have a textbook room? A. Yes, they do. Q. Are students, to your knowledge, allowed to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class? A. Yes. Because I had a good teacher. Q. And because I worked hard.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. Q. Does Locke High School have a textbook room? A. Yes, they do. Q. Are students, to your knowledge, allowed to check textbooks out of the textbook room to take home at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class? A. Yes. Because I had a good teacher. Q. How much time per night did you spend studying
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. Q. Does Locke High School have a textbook room? A. Yes, they do. Q. Are students, to your knowledge, allowed to check textbooks out of the textbook room to take home at night? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class? A. Yes. Because I had a good teacher. Q. How much time per night did you spend studying geometry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 your geometry textbook in the library? A. No. Q. How do you know there were no copies of your geometry textbook in the library? A. Because when I was in the library I pick up things and read, and I'm, like, every day all over that library. Q. But you never looked for a copy of your geometry textbook, did you? A. No. There's no textbooks in there for class no, there are no classroom textbooks in there. Q. How do you know? A. Because they're not on surface. Q. I'm sorry, they're not on? A. They're not out where we can check the books out. There are no textbooks out that the ones inside the classroom. Q. Does Locke High School have a textbook room? A. Yes, they do. Q. Are students, to your knowledge, allowed to check textbooks out of the textbook room to take home at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for expert testimony, but you can answer. MR. CHOATE: Actually, I'm just really asking for what she thinks. I'm not asking for any expert information. MS. KOTT: That's fine. The objection still stands, but you can answer. THE WITNESS: Would just make me work hard. It made me work hard. But it was, like, for the ones that didn't have, missed that day, I know it was hard on them because they would have to copy that assignment down along with a new assignment the day they come back the next day. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. For you, however, do you feel that do you feel that you learned geometry in your geometry class? A. Excuse me? Q. Do you think you learned geometry in your class? Did you learn something in that class? A. Yes. Because I had a good teacher. Q. How much time per night did you spend studying

	Page 106		Page 108
1	10 minutes just to finish the homework.	1	Q. Did you count the number of textbooks at any
2	Q. Was the homework easy for you?	2	point?
3	A. Yes, it was.	3	A. No, I didn't.
4	Q. And why was it easy for you?	4	Q. Is it fair to say, then, during the second
5	A. Because my teacher explained it in a way that I	5	semester of your Spanish class there were enough
6	know I could do it. He made it very comfortable for me	6	textbooks in the class set for each student to have
7	to do math, made it easy to understand. And it made me	7	their own copy to use in class?
8	eager to do it, so it was exciting.	8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Do you have any complaints about the textbook	9	Q. In the first semester there were more students
10	that you used in your geometry class?	10	than there were copies of the Spanish textbook?
11	A. No.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. I think you also indicated that students used a	12	Q. Approximately how many more students were there
13	class set of textbooks in the Spanish class.	13	than available copies of the Spanish textbook in your
14	A. Yes.	14	first semester?
15	Q. Did you have the same Spanish teacher in both	15	A. I can't really say because I really don't know,
16	the first semester and the second semester of your 12th	16	but there were many people that had to pair up to do the
17	grade year?	17	assignments.
18	A. Yes, I did.	18	Q. Was the textbook used on a daily basis in your
19	Q. And did students in your Spanish class use	19	Spanish class?
20	class sets of textbooks during both the first semester	20	A. Yes, they were.
21	and the second semester?	21	Q. Approximately how many students had to pair up
22	A. Yes.	22	in the first semester of your Spanish class?
23	Q. What was the name of the textbook that you used	23	A. About five. Five. Five or six. Sometimes
24	in Spanish class?	24	threes. If anyone decided to come that day, it was a
25	A. It was in Spanish and my language is kind of	25	lot some people didn't want to share, so sometimes
	Page 107		Page 109
1	Page 107 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish	1	Page 109 would pair up in threes or twos.
1 2		1 2	C C
	weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish		would pair up in threes or twos.
2	weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you.	2	would pair up in threes or twos.Q. Sometimes three students would share one book?A. Because some students wouldn't want to share.
2 3 4	weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you.Q. What did the book look like?	2 3 4	would pair up in threes or twos.Q. Sometimes three students would share one book?A. Because some students wouldn't want to share.Q. On those days when all of the students showed
2 3 4 5	weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you.Q. What did the book look like?A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1.	2 3 4 5	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class
2 3 4 5 6	weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you.Q. What did the book look like?A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1.Q. How many students were in your Spanish class,	2 3 4 5 6	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of
2 3 4 5 6 7	weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you.Q. What did the book look like?A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1.Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. <l< td=""><td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td><td> would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. </td></l<>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. Q. Were there enough copies of the textbook in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct. On the days in the first semester of your
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. Q. Were there enough copies of the textbook in the class set for all the students to use in the first semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct. On the days in the first semester of your Spanish class when everybody showed up, you would have a group of three students sharing a book and you would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. Q. Were there enough copies of the textbook in the class set for all the students to use in the first semester? A. No, there wasn't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct. On the days in the first semester of your Spanish class when everybody showed up, you would have a group of two students sharing a book?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. Q. Were there enough copies of the textbook in the class set for all the students to use in the first semester? A. No, there wasn't. Q. Okay. How many copies of the textbook were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct. On the days in the first semester of your Spanish class when everybody showed up, you would have a group of two students sharing a book?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. Q. Were there enough copies of the textbook in the class set for all the students to use in the first semester? A. No, there wasn't. Q. Okay. How many copies of the textbook were there in the class set? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct. On the days in the first semester of your Spanish class when everybody showed up, you would have a group of two students sharing a book and you would have a group of two students sharing a book? A. Yes. Q. Okay. But other than those two groups of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 weird in Spanish. I don't speak that well of Spanish and sometimes I have a hard time pronouncing the way it is. I honestly can't tell you. Q. What did the book look like? A. It was orange. It was Spanish 1. Q. How many students were in your Spanish class, approximately, during your first semester? A. Close to 40. Approximately 40 students. Q. Approximately how many students were in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. 20. Q. Do you know why there were fewer students in your Spanish class in the second semester? A. Yes. Because majority of them failed the first semester, and they were 9th and 10th graders and they didn't care. Q. Was this your first year of Spanish? A. Yes, it was. Q. Were there enough copies of the textbook in the class set for all the students to use in the first semester? A. No, there wasn't. Q. Okay. How many copies of the textbook were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 would pair up in threes or twos. Q. Sometimes three students would share one book? A. Because some students wouldn't want to share. Q. On those days when all of the students showed up to your Spanish class A. That is when we had three people working out of one book and two people working out of one book. Q. That was on the days when all the students showed up? A. Yes. Q. So you had one group of three students and one group of two students? A. Yes. And then you had some single, like I said, that didn't want to share their book. Q. I'm just trying to get a sense of how many students actually shared the book on those days when everybody showed up. And tell me if my understanding of your testimony is correct. On the days in the first semester of your Spanish class when everybody showed up, you would have a group of two students sharing a book?

	Page 110		Page 112
1	books; is that correct?	1	Q. Do you know why students in your Spanish class
2	A. That's correct.	2	used a class set of textbooks?
3	Q. So you had about three students or so that	3	A. Can you
4	didn't have their own copy of the book	4	Q. Do you know why you didn't have a textbook to
5	A. Yes.	5	take home in your Spanish class?
6	Q on the days when all of the students in the	6	A. No.
7	Spanish class showed up?	7	Q. Did you ever ask your teacher?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. No.
9	Q. Did you ever have to share a textbook in your	9	Q. Did you ever ask anyone in the administration?
10	Spanish class?	10	A. No.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Did anyone in the administration or your
12	Q. Approximately how many occasions in the first	12	teacher ever tell you?
13	semester did you have to share a textbook?	13	A. No.
14	A. I'm estimating about seven times.	14	Q. Did you ever complain about your Spanish
15	Q. And do you feel that sharing a textbook on	15	textbook to anybody?
16	those occasions, did that interfere with your ability to	16	A. Only to my parents.
17	learn Spanish?	17	Q. About how many times did you complain to your
18	A. Yes, it did.	18	parents about your Spanish textbook?
19	Q. How did that interfere with your ability to	19	A. I think I told them once.
20	learn Spanish?	20	Q. Do you know whether your parents, after you
21	A. Well, I'm a fast writer and sometimes I get	21	told them, did they contact anybody at the school?
22	paired up with someone that doesn't write that quickly,	22	A. I think they did, yes.
23	so when I'd be ready to turn a page they would still be	23	Q. Do you know, was it your father or your mother?
24	on the page I just came from, and it's, like, kind of	24	If you know.
25	hard because you're trying to do one side of the work	25	A. No, I don't know. I don't know.
	Page 111		Page 113
1	-	1	-
1	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was	1	Q. How do you know that one of your parents
2	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult.	2	Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you
2 3	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was	2 3	Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook?
2 3 4	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult.Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven	2 3 4	Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook?A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my
2 3 4 5	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult.Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook?	2 3 4 5	Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook?A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it.
2 3 4 5 6	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult.Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook?A. No.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook?A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it.Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second
2 3 4 5 6 7	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult.Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook?A. No.Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult.Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook?A. No.	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages
2 3 4 5 6 7	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. In the first semester of your Spanish class, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes. Q. About how many times did you encounter that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. In the first semester of your Spanish class, there were three students more than available copies of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes. Q. About how many times did you encounter that? A. About three times. Different books.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. In the first semester of your Spanish class, there were three students more than available copies of the Spanish book in class; is that accurate? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes. Q. About how many times did you encounter that? A. About three times. Different books. Q. You noticed the pages were missing on three
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. In the first semester of your Spanish class, there were three students more than available copies of the Spanish book in class; is that accurate? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes. Q. About how many times did you encounter that? A. About three times. Different books. Q. You noticed the pages were missing on three occasions and on each occasion it was a different book?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. In the first semester of your Spanish class, there were three students more than available copies of the Spanish book in class; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe for me generally the condition 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes. Q. About how many times did you encounter that? A. About three times. Different books. Q. You noticed the pages were missing on three occasions and on each occasion it was a different book?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 and they have to flip back to do their work. It was very difficult. Q. Were there any other ways in which it was difficult for you to, on those occasions, on those seven occasions on which you had to share a textbook? A. No. Q. I don't know if I already asked you this. What was the condition of your Spanish textbook? A. The condition on the books were C's. All of them were C's. Q. Let me make sure I understand your testimony right. During your first semester of Spanish there were about three students in the class well, let me withdraw that. In the first semester of your Spanish class, there were three students more than available copies of the Spanish book in class; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe for me generally the condition of the textbooks in your Spanish class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. How do you know that one of your parents contacted somebody at Locke High School after you complained to your parents about the Spanish textbook? A. I don't know. I just told my parents and my parents assured me they would take care of it. Q. Did the Spanish textbooks in the second semester, did they also have some of these same conditions, such as writing in the textbooks and pages being ripped? A. They were the same books. Q. Do you recall any occasions on which you were using a Spanish textbook and you found that one of the pages was missing? A. Yes. Q. About how many times did you encounter that? A. About three times. Different books. Q. You noticed the pages were missing on three occasions and on each occasion it was a different book? A. Yes. Q. How do you know it was a different book?

24

see them, pages were ripped out, books were bent,

25 by ink pen or marker. That's basically it.

graffiti all through the books, page numbers blocked off

- turn to page 50, page 50 wasn't there. I got a 22
 - 23 different book, page 50 wasn't there. And I got another
 - 24 book, page 50 wasn't there. So when I got to my fourth
 - 25 book, I got to a book that had page 50.

	Page 114		Page 116
1	Q. On these three occasions you found a page	1	discovered that some of the text in your Spanish
2	missing, it was on the same day?	2	textbook had writing on it and you were unable to find
3	A. It was the same day.	3	another book that didn't have writing on that portion of
4	Q. Other than that, that one day, were there any	4	the text?
5	other days in your Spanish class in your 12th grade year	5	A. No.
6	that you discovered a page was missing in your textbook?	6	Q. That never happened?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. No.
8	Q. About how many other occasions?	8	Q. What about other students, do you know if that
9	A. About one more. Because I looked at the back	9	happened to other students?
10	of the book for a translation and it wasn't there, and I	10	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.
11	found another book that had it.	11	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
12	Q. Other than those two occasions, were there any	12	BY MR. CHOATE:
13	other occasions on which you noticed there was a page	13	Q. You indicated that some of the books were bent.
14	missing from your Spanish textbook in your 12th grade	14	How do you mean that they were bent?
15	year?	15	A. They were actually bent. The hardbacks were
16	A. No.	16	bent. I mean, actually bent.
17	Q. What about other students? Did other students	17	Q. The actual
18	discover that pages were missing from their textbooks,	18	A. It was like someone took the book, put it on a
19	to your knowledge?	19	curb and just smashed the book into half like this but
20	A. Not to my knowledge.	20	it didn't rip.
21	Q. Other than having a page finding a page was	21	Q. The actual cover of the book?
22	missing on these two different occasions that you told	22	A. The actual hardback.
23	me about, did you ever discover that pages in your	23	Q. How many occasions did you notice that
24	Spanish textbook were ripped?	24	condition?
25	A. Yes.	25	A. I only noticed one.
			-
	Page 115		Page 117
1	Q. About how many different occasions did you	1	Q. On one of the books
2	Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that?	2	Q. On one of the booksA. On one of the books.
2 3	Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that?A. Once. Half the page was ripped.	2 3	Q. On one of the booksA. On one of the books.Q the cover was bent?
2 3 4	Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that?A. Once. Half the page was ripped.Q. And did you find a new book with the complete	2 3 4	Q. On one of the booksA. On one of the books.Q the cover was bent?A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that?A. Once. Half the page was ripped.Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page?	2 3 4 5	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books?
2 3 4 5 6	Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that?A. Once. Half the page was ripped.Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. Q. Was it on the actual pages of the book? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs and worksheets would she provide to all the students
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. Q. Was it on the actual pages of the book? A. On the pages, on the hardback of the book. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs and worksheets would she provide to all the students each week?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. Q. Was it on the actual pages of the book? A. On the pages, on the hardback of the book. Q. Were you still able to read the text of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs and worksheets would she provide to all the students each week? A. Two or three a week.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. Q. Was it on the actual pages of the book? A. On the pages, on the hardback of the book. Q. Were you still able to read the text of the book? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs and worksheets would she provide to all the students each week? A. Two or three a week. Q. And were those hand-outs intended to help you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. Q. Was it on the actual pages of the book? A. On the pages, on the hardback of the book. Q. Were you still able to read the text of the book? A. Some. Some I was able to read, other ones I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs and worksheets would she provide to all the students each week? A. Two or three a week. Q. And were those hand-outs intended to help you do your homework at night during that week?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. About how many different occasions did you discover that? A. Once. Half the page was ripped. Q. And did you find a new book with the complete page? A. Yes. Q. That same day? A. Yes. Q. How often, approximately, would you notice that your Spanish textbook had writing in the text or on the pages of the textbook? A. Every book I received or every book I got. Q. Does that mean that every day in your Spanish class you saw that there was writing in your textbook? A. Yes. Q. And where was the writing, generally? A. In the back of the book, in the front of the book, on the book. Q. Was it on the actual pages of the book? A. On the pages, on the hardback of the book. Q. Were you still able to read the text of the book? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. On one of the books A. On one of the books. Q the cover was bent? A. Yes. Q. But not on the other books? A. No. Q. Did your teacher in your Spanish class, did was it a she? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide students with worksheets and hand-outs in the class in addition to the textbook? A. Yes. Q. Did she provide hand-outs and worksheets to all the students in the class? A. Yes. Q. Did she do that on a regular basis? A. Yes, once a week. Q. Once a week. Approximately how many hand-outs and worksheets would she provide to all the students each week? A. Two or three a week. Q. And were those hand-outs intended to help you

	Page 118		Page 120
1	BY MR. CHOATE:	1	Spanish?
2	Q. Do you have an idea as to what those hand-outs	2	A. No.
3	were for and worksheets were for?	3	Q. Let's talk about the classes you took during
4	A. Yes. When she handed out the hand-outs, it was	4	your junior year, your 11th grade year.
5	what we were covering that day or week; like we were	5	A. Yes.
6	covering our vowels, she would do a hand-out dealing	6	Q. Did you have any classes in your 11th grade
7	with the vowels.	7	year let me withdraw that.
8	Q. Is it your understanding that those worksheets	8	Did you have any classes during your 11th grade
9	and hand-outs were to be used by you for the purposes of doing homework at night?	9	year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in
10 11	A. Yes.	10 11	class?
12	Q. How often per night did you do homework in your	11	A. Let's see. Yes. AP art history and algebra.Q. Other than in your AP art history and algebra
12	Spanish class?	12	class, do you recall any other classes during your 12th
14	A. Every other night.	14	grade year in which students didn't have
15	Q. Approximately how much time did you spend every	15	A. My 11th grade year?
16	other night doing homework on Spanish?	16	Q. Yes, I'm only talking about your 11th grade
17	A. Considering my sister had the same class that I	17	year.
18	had, we would do it together, or sometimes we would do	18	A. Can you repeat that?
19	it at school, so we would spend, like, 20 minutes on it.	19	Q. Sure. I think you indicated that in your AP
20	Q. 20 minutes every other night?	20	art history class and algebra class students didn't have
21	A. Every other night.	21	textbooks to use in class; is that accurate?
22	Q. Other than the hand-outs, the worksheets and	22	A. That's correct.
23	the textbooks that you used in Spanish, did your teacher	23	Q. Were there any other classes during your 11th
24 25	use any other types of instruction materials? A. Not that I can recall.	24 25	grade year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class?
23	A. Not that I can recan.	23	use in class?
1	Page 119		Page 121
1	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating	1	A. No.
2	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish?	2	A. No.Q. In all of your other classes, students had
2 3	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish?A. No.	2 3	A. No.Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year?
2 3 4	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish?A. No.Q. Did you like Spanish?	2 3 4	A. No.Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year?A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish?A. No.Q. Did you like Spanish?A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very	2 3 4 5	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took
2 3 4	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish?A. No.Q. Did you like Spanish?	2 3 4	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish?A. No.Q. Did you like Spanish?A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful.	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? A. I'm taking it next semester. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? A. No. First semester. After the second semester
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? A. I'm taking it next semester. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Spanish 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? I. No. First semester. After the second semester I went to go I went to that classroom to see if I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? A. I'm taking it next semester. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Spanish textbook that you used during the 12th grade year? A. Only that they were in bad condition. Q. You mean in terms of what you've already told 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? A. No. First semester. After the second semester I went to go I went to that classroom to see if I could get in for the second half semester and the students one of my friends was in that class, and they still didn't have a book, and it was too crowded
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? A. I'm taking it next semester. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Spanish textbook that you used during the 12th grade year? A. Only that they were in bad condition. Q. You mean in terms of what you've already told me? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? A. No. First semester. After the second semester I went to go I went to that classroom to see if I could get in for the second half semester and the students one of my friends was in that class, and they still didn't have a book, and it was too crowded for me to get in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? A. I'm taking it next semester. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Spanish textbook that you used during the 12th grade year? A. Only that they were in bad condition. Q. You mean in terms of what you've already told me? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. No the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? A. No. First semester. After the second semester I went to go I went to that classroom to see if I could get in for the second half semester and the students one of my friends was in that class, and they still didn't have a book, and it was too crowded for me to get in. Q. Let's talk about your first semester. Did your
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Spanish textbook that you used during the 12th grade year? A. Only that they were in bad condition. Q. You mean in terms of what you've already told me? A. Yes. Q. Other than what we've already discussed today, 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. Not the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? A. No. First semester. After the second semester I went to go I went to that classroom to see if I could get in for the second half semester and the students one of my friends was in that class, and they still didn't have a book, and it was too crowded for me to get in. Q. Let's talk about your first semester. Did your algebra teacher use any instruction materials to teach
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you recall ever watching any videos relating to Spanish? A. No. Q. Did you like Spanish? A. Yes. My teacher was very cool. She was very helpful. Q. Do you feel that you got a good education in Spanish during your 12th grade year? A. Yes, I really do. I mean, I learned words that I didn't know any Spanish at all but hola and buenos dias, and that's all I know. Now I know my vowels. Now I know how to say certain words that I didn't know how. Q. Are you going to take Spanish in college? A. Yes. Q. Are you taking it right now? A. I'm taking it next semester. Q. Do you have any complaints about the Spanish textbook that you used during the 12th grade year? A. Only that they were in bad condition. Q. You mean in terms of what you've already told me? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. No. Q. In all of your other classes, students had textbooks to use in class, in your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Let's talk about your algebra class. You took algebra during the first semester of your 11th grade year? A. Yes. Q. Was there any point in time in your algebra class in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Q. Students never had textbooks during the entire first semester? A. No the entire school year. Q. Did you take algebra for an entire year? A. No. First semester. After the second semester I went to go I went to that classroom to see if I could get in for the second half semester and the students one of my friends was in that class, and they still didn't have a book, and it was too crowded for me to get in. Q. Let's talk about your first semester. Did your

	Page 122		Page 124
1	A. My algebra teacher was my chemistry teacher in	1	A. Yes.
2	my 12th grade year, but in my algebra class he came for	2	Q. Did these substitutes use any instructional
3	the first two weeks, and I didn't see him again until	3	materials in your algebra class?
4	two weeks ending of the first semester. Q. Is this	4 5	A. They gave hand-outs with no instructions on how to do if it wasn't for my brother and my dad helping
5 6	A. yes.	6	me, I wouldn't have learned anything in that class.
7	Q. Are you saying that the same taught your	7	Q. My question was just whether they used
8	algebra class for only the first two weeks and the last	8	instructional materials.
9	two weeks of that first semester?	9	A. Oh, yes, they used it, but they didn't teach
10	A. Yes, he did.	10	it.
11	Q. And he never showed up in between those two	11	Q. How often were hand-outs provided to students
12	blocks of time?	12	in your algebra class by the substitute teachers?
13	A. No, he did not.	13 14	A. Every other day.
14 15	Q. Do you know why not?	14	Q. Approximately how many hand-outs would students receive every other day?
15		16	A. One.
17		17	Q. One page?
18		18	A. One page.
19		19	Q. And were all students in the class provided
20		20	with that page of hand-outs every other day?
21		21	A. All that came.
22		22	Q. Were there any occasions on which students were
23 24		23 24	provided with more than one page of hand-outs? A. No.
25		25	Q. What were the hand-outs intended for, to your
	Page 123		Page 125
1		1	knowledge?
2		1 2	A. Can you clarify that?
3		3	
4	Q. Was your algebra class taught by substitute	5	Q. Were the hand-outs used for the purpose of
		4	Q. Were the hand-outs used for the purpose of doing homework at night?
5	teachers during the period of time that		doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework.
6	teachers during the period of time that wasn't there?	4 5 6	doing homework at night?A. To do work in class, not homework.Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in
6 7	teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes.	4 5 6 7	doing homework at night?A. To do work in class, not homework.Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class?
6 7 8	teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers	4 5 6 7 8	doing homework at night?A. To do work in class, not homework.Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class?A. Not all.
6 7 8 9	teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class?	4 5 6 7 8 9	doing homework at night?A. To do work in class, not homework.Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class?A. Not all.Q. Did you?
6 7 8	teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes.	4 5 6 7 8	doing homework at night?A. To do work in class, not homework.Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class?A. Not all.
6 7 8 9 10	teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class?	4 5 7 8 9 10	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly equal amount of time? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly equal amount of time? A. Yes. Q. So each substitute taught your class for approximately five, five and a half weeks? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly equal amount of time? A. Yes. Q. So each substitute taught your class for approximately five, five and a half weeks? A. They didn't teach, but they were there. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer. The parts on your worksheet? A. A question I didn't get on the worksheet, I would have I would ask my brother or my dad how to do it.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly equal amount of time? A. Yes. Q. So each substitute taught your class for approximately five, five and a half weeks? A. They didn't teach, but they were there. Q. Each of the three substitutes was assigned to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer. The parts on your worksheet? A. A question I didn't get on the worksheet, I would have I would ask my brother or my dad how to do it. Q. And they would help you?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly equal amount of time? A. Yes. Q. So each substitute taught your class for approximately five, five and a half weeks? A. They didn't teach, but they were there. Q. Each of the three substitutes was assigned to your algebra class for approximately five, five and a 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer. The parts on your worksheet? A. A question I didn't get on the worksheet, I would have I would ask my brother or my dad how to do it. Q. And they would help you? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 teachers during the period of time that wasn't there? A. Yes. Q. Approximately how many substitute teachers taught the class? A. About three different substitutes. Q. How many months, approximately, in a semester? A. In a semester there's about five months. Q. So during approximately four of those months in the first semester your class received instruction from three different substitutes? A. Yes. Q. Did each of the substitutes stay for a roughly equal amount of time? A. Yes. Q. So each substitute taught your class for approximately five, five and a half weeks? A. They didn't teach, but they were there. Q. Each of the three substitutes was assigned to 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 doing homework at night? A. To do work in class, not homework. Q. Students used the hand-outs to do work in class? A. Not all. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. How were you assigned homework in your algebra class? A. We didn't have any homework. Q. You never had homework in your algebra class? A. No. The parts I didn't get on my worksheet, I would take it home, and my brothers my brother and my dad would help. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand your answer. The parts on your worksheet? A. A question I didn't get on the worksheet, I would have I would ask my brother or my dad how to do it. Q. And they would help you?

ļ

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

	Page 126		Page 128
1	spend studying in algebra for your algebra class?	1	to the point I would have my parents ask my parents
2	A. Approximately 20 minutes.	2	to pick me up right after lunch because I did not want
3	Q. Did you receive or did students in your class	3	to go to that class.
4	receive homework on any occasions?	4	Q. Did you complain to anybody in the
5	A. No.	5	administration?
6	Q. Not one occasion in the entire semester?	6	A. Yes, I went to with it.
7	A. No.	7	Q. On how many occasions did you speak with
8	Q. Did you complain to your substitute teachers	8	
9	about this?	9	A. I spoke with Contract of three different times. O. You spoke to Principal on three different
10 11	A. No. I told my parents because the substitute teachers that we had for the the substitute teacher	10 11	Q. You spoke to Principal on three different occasions about several sleeping in class?
12	that we have for the longest would sleep inside the	12	A. Yes.
12	classroom, and I got tired of it, so I told my parents	13	Q. What did tell you on these three
14	within that first week. And that's, like my parents	14	different occasions?
15	bring it to the principal at the	15	A. She was like, okay, we're going to fix it. Go
16	time attention that you have a teacher sleeping	16	to class.
17	inside the classroom. And a friend, a classmate of	17	Q. And how many times did you complain to your
18	mine, had the same teacher for a different subject, and	18	parents about
19	she went and told my mom about it, so my mom brought it	19	A. I told them, I think, approximately, about I
20	to attention. And was saying,	20	talked to them twice about it.
21 22	telling my parents, oh, we're going to get someone else in there. We're going to get somebody there. And they	21 22	Q. Were there any other problems with the other
23	never did. I think, actually, that was the last sub we	22	substitutes that taught your class? A. No.
24	had.	23	Q. Were the other substitutes good teachers?
25	Q. And that was one of the substitutes that taught	25	A. They were good teachers. They basically kept
	D 107		
			Page 120
	Page 127		Page 129
1	your class for about five and a half weeks?	1	the class calm, and they were like they were there
2	your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes.	2	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five
2 3	your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was?	2 3	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been
2 3 4	your class for about five and a half weeks?A. Yes.Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was?A. Yes. Mr. Kwami.	2 3 4	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we
2 3 4 5	your class for about five and a half weeks?A. Yes.Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was?A. Yes. Mr. Kwami.Q. How do you spell that?	2 3 4 5	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And Sector was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like,
2 3 4	your class for about five and a half weeks?A. Yes.Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was?A. Yes. Mr. Kwami.Q. How do you spell that?A. K W A M I.	2 3 4	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And shortest was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people
2 3 4 5 6	your class for about five and a half weeks?A. Yes.Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was?A. Yes. Mr. Kwami.Q. How do you spell that?	2 3 4 5 6	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And Sector was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And second second was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And shows was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And showing was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class? A. No. Q. And each of those substitutes was assigned to your class for about five weeks; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 10 occasions? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class? A. No. Q. And each of those substitutes was assigned to your class for about five weeks; is that right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 10 occasions? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class? A. No. Q. And each of those substitutes was assigned to your class for about five weeks; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And during each substitute's five-week rotation
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 10 occasions? A. Yes. Q. What did the students do while he was asleep? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And was the last substitute we got, we received. When he got the class, it was just, like, everybody started coming in. Although there were people coming in on the other substitutes, but when it started getting loud and outrageous, they would have them leave or call campus security. Q. The first two substitutes you had, were they good teachers, in your opinion? A. Yes. In the sense of they kept the class calm. Q. Did they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class? A. No. Q. And each of those substitutes was assigned to your class for about five weeks; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And during each substitute's five-week rotation they never taught algebra in your class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 10 occasions? A. Yes. Q. What did the students do while he was asleep? A. Hang out the windows, throw papers out. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the set of the shortest the set of they kept the set of they set of they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class? A. No. Q. And each of those substitutes was assigned to your class for about five weeks; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And during each substitute's five-week rotation they never taught algebra in your class? A. No.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 10 occasions? A. Yes. Q. What did the students do while he was asleep? A. Hang out the windows, throw papers out. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And second second s
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 your class for about five and a half weeks? A. Yes. Q. Do you know what that substitute's name was? A. Yes. Mr. Kwami. Q. How do you spell that? A. K W A M I. Q. On how many occasions did you notice that Mr. Kwami was asleep during class? A. Being that there was after lunch, I would say about 10 times he slept inside the class right after lunch. Q. On 10 different occasions A. 10 different occasions. Q you saw Mr. Kwami asleep in the class? A. Yes. Q. How long was he asleep for on those occasions? A. Like half the period, would be, like, 30 minutes or so. Q. He was asleep for 30 minutes on each of those 10 occasions? A. Yes. Q. What did the students do while he was asleep? A. Hang out the windows, throw papers out. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the class calm, and they were like they were there for like they were there each for like four or five weeks. That was, like, the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the shortest time they'd been there. And set of the set of the shortest the set of they kept the set of they set of they teach algebra to the class? A. No. Q. They never went over any algebra material in the class? A. No. Q. And each of those substitutes was assigned to your class for about five weeks; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And during each substitute's five-week rotation they never taught algebra in your class? A. No.

	Page 130		Page 132
1	Q. Did your class cover any algebra material?	1	Q. Were there any other reasons?
2	A. No. They just gave us hand-outs.	2	A. No.
3	Q. And what did the class do with the hand-outs?	3	Q. So you missed your algebra class three full
4	A. Some did them, including myself, and some just	4	days each week during the first semester?
5	threw it out the window.	5	A. No. Sometimes he was able to pick us up and
6	Q. Did the substitute correct your hand-outs?	6	sometimes he wasn't.
7	A. No. He told us to keep them till our teacher	7	Q. How often did your father pick you up after
8	came back.	8	lunch during your first semester of your 11th grade
9	MS. KOTT: Do you want to take a break?	9	year? On how many different occasions would you
10	BY MR. CHOATE:	10	estimate?
11	Q. Do you want to take a quick break?	11	A. I don't know.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Try to give me your best estimate as to on how many occasions during your first semester of your 11th
13 14	MR. CHOATE: Off the record.	13	grade year your father picked you up after lunch.
14	(Brief recess.) MR. CHOATE: Let's go back on the record.	14	A. About, I'm estimating, about – I really can't
16	Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, you indicated that in algebra	16	say. I don't know.
17	you had three substitutes.	17	Q. Was it less than 10 times?
18	A. Yes.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Did you have any other substitutes or just	19	Q. Was it less than five times?
20	those three?	20	A. No.
21	A. Just those three.	21	Q. So your father picked you up somewhere between
22	Q. Other than did the other two	22	five and 10 times after lunch during the first semester
23	substitutes fall asleep on any occasions, to your	23	of your 11th grade year?
24	knowledge?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. No.	25	Q. Was it around seven times?
	Page 131		Page 133
1	Q. Was there ever occasion in your algebra class	1	A. Possibly. I'm not sure.
2	in which you didn't have any substitute, that you can		
	m whom you diant have any substitute, that you can	2	Q. You missed the entire day on those five to 10
3	recall?	23	Q. You missed the entire day on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch?
3	recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your	3	occasions when your father picked you up after lunch?A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch.Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those
3 4	recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class?	3 4 5 6	occasions when your father picked you up after lunch?A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch.Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is
3 4 5 6 7	recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7	occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate?
3 4 5 6 7 8	recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first	3 4 5 6 7 8	occasions when your father picked you up after lunch?A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch.Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate?A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. Q. Each week during the semester you called your 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Did you complain to your mom or your father? Do you recall? A. I complained to both. I told them at one time.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. Q. Each week during the semester you called your father three times and asked him to pick you up? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Did you complain to your mom or your father? Do you recall? A. I complained to both. I told them at one time. Q. Is it your understanding that your parents or
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. Q. Each week during the semester you called your father three times and asked him to pick you up? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Did you complain to your mom or your father? Do you recall? A. I complained to both. I told them at one time. Q. Is it your understanding that your parents or one of your parents called the principal after you told
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. Q. Each week during the semester you called your father three times and asked him to pick you up? A. Yes. Q. And was that always because you didn't want to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Did you complain to your mom or your father? Do you recall? A. I complained to both. I told them at one time. Q. Is it your understanding that your parents or one of your parents called the principal after you told them?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. Q. Each week during the semester you called your father three times and asked him to pick you up? A. Yes. Q. And was that always because you didn't want to go to your algebra class? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Did you complain to your mom or your father? Do you recall? A. I complained to both. I told them at one time. Q. Is it your understanding that your parents or one of your parents called the principal after you told them? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 recall? A. I don't recall. No. Q. There was always a teacher at the helm of your algebra class? A. Yes. Q. And you just took algebra during your first semester of your junior year and not your second semester; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. I think you indicated that sometimes you would call your father and ask him to come pick you up after lunch. A. Yes. Q. How often did you call your father and ask him to pick you up after lunch and before your algebra class? A. Three times every week. Q. Each week during the semester you called your father three times and asked him to pick you up? A. Yes. Q. And was that always because you didn't want to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 occasions when your father picked you up after lunch? A. It wasn't the entire day, it was after lunch. Q. You missed the entire algebra period on those five to 10 occasions when your father picked you up; is that accurate? A. Yes. Q. Did you miss your algebra class on any other occasions, that you recall, during that semester? A. No. Q. You attended the class on every other occasion? A. Yes, I did. Q. I think you testified that you complained to your parents on one occasion about the teaching situation in your algebra class; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Did you complain to your mom or your father? Do you recall? A. I complained to both. I told them at one time. Q. Is it your understanding that your parents or one of your parents called the principal after you told them?

	Page 134		Page 136
		1	· · · · · ·
	parents called?	1	Q. I'm going to ask the question again because I
2	A. No.	2	think that I'm maybe not asking it clearly enough.
3	Q. How do you know that one of your parents called	3	Is it true that you don't know on how many
4	the principal?	4	occasions, if any, your parents called the
5	A. Because my parents are very active in our	5	administration at Locke High School regarding your
6	school lives. In our life, period.	6	concerns with the algebra class?
7	Q. Did your mother ever tell you that she called	7	A. Oh, yes, it's true I don't know.
8	about your concerns with the algebra class?	8	Q. Let's talk about your AP art history class.
9	A. No.	9	Did you have the same teacher for AP art history in the
10	Q. Did your father	10	first semester and in the second semester of your 11th
11	A. I didn't ask them.	11	grade year?
12	Q. Did your father ever tell you that he called	12	A. Yes.
13	or anybody else in administration about your	13	Q. Was there any point in time in which students
14 15	concerns with the algebra class?	14 15	in your art history class were provided with textbooks? A. No.
1	A. Not that I can remember.Q. Other than your understanding of your parents	15	
16 17		17	Q. You never had textbooks at any point in time in either the first or second semester?
18	and their being active in your education, are you aware you don't have any knowledge as to whether they	17	A. The second semester was approximately around
10	actually called actually or anybody else in	18 19	the middle of the second semester when we received our
20	administration; is that correct?		art history books.
20		20 21	•
$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$	A. Can you repeat that?Q. Other than your knowledge of your parents and	21	Q. Would that be sometime in April 2001? No, I'm
23	their participation in your education, is it accurate to	22	sorry. A. April 2000.
23	say that you don't know whether one of your parents	23 24	Q. April 2000?
24	actually called actually or anybody else in	24	A. Yes.
25	of anyoody else in	23	A. 165.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 135 administration concerning your algebra class? A. No. Q. Okay. How do you know that one of your parents called Ms. Webb? A. Because I know my parents. Whenever there's a problem in our school, they're definitely going to call. Either call or write it up. Q. Did you see one of your parents call Constant or somebody else in administration about your concerns with the algebra class? A. No. Q. Did you hear one of your parents speaking with anybody in administration about your concerns regarding the algebra class? A. No. Q. And you don't know on how many occasions, if any, your parents actually called Constant or anybody else in administration? A. No. Q. I mean, is that correct? Is it correct that you do not know on how many occasions, if any, one of your parents called Ms. Webb or anybody else in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 137 Q. At some point in April 2000, all of the students in your AP art history class received books? A. I would say as far as March we received our books. Q. Students in your AP art history class A. Art history class. Q. Students in your art history class received textbooks sometime in March of 2000? A. Yes. Q. Was each student, to your knowledge, issued a textbook? A. Yes. Q. Was each student allowed to take that textbook home at night? A. Yes. We were issued a book for class and we were issued a book for home. Q. Different books? A. Two different books. Q. What was the name of the in-class book? If you remember. A. Art History Past and Present. Art History Past and Present.
		1 12	Q. Were students expected to bring that book to
23 24	administration about your concerns with the algebra	23	· · ·
23 24 25		23 24 25	class every day?
24	administration about your concerns with the algebra class?	24	· · ·

	Page 138		Page 140
1	Q. There was a class set of textbooks?	1	A. Samples of different structures of buildings.
2	A. There were, actually, two different sets of two	2	Q. Were those samples contained in a packet of
3	different types of books, but they pretty much had the	3	material?
4	same information. The books that we took home were,	4	A. Yes. Of different types of yes, they were.
5	like, a brief description of what was in the books at	5	Different structures of buildings and art, different
6	school. The book we had at home was, like, the one we	6	structures of architect. That was one packet.
7	did our homework on. The brief information from that	7	Q. How thick was that packet, approximately?
8	book was inside the class set of books at school. Had,	8	A. About six pages.
9	like, brief information. The book at school had the	9	Q. Six pages?
10	full information of the art.	10	A. (Witness nods head.)
10	Q. So is it correct that there was a class set of	10	
11	-	11	Q. And did each student receive a copy of that? A. Yes.
12	art history textbooks that all of the students used in class?	12	
15 14	A. Yes.	13	Q. How many students were there in the first
14 15		14	semester of your art history class?
	Q. How many students were there in your art history class in the second semester?		A. About 25. That was the most. And then some
16 17	5	16	dropped out because they couldn't handle it.
17	A. In my second semester, we had 10 students.	17 18	Q. And your art history teacher provided students
	Q. I'm sorry, how many?		with a second packet of information on a different
19	A. In my second semester we had 10 students.	19	occasion?
20	Q. And how many textbooks were there in the class	20	A. Yes.
21	set of textbooks?	21	Q. What was the nature of that second packet of
22	A. 25 to 30.	22	information?
23	Q. So each student in your art history class in	23	A. That was artifacts, different artifacts. That
24	the second semester had a textbook to use in class from	24	was about four pages.
25	sometime in March 2000 to the end of the semester?	25	Q. And what about the third occasion?
	Page 139		Page 141
1	A. Yes.	1	A. That was one single sheet. It was how to
2	Q. What was the condition of those textbooks?	2	build how to it was how to make something. I
3	A. A.	3	don't quite remember. I know it was only a single page.
4	Q. And each student in art history was issued a	4	Q. Do you know what the purpose of those three
5	textbook to use at home?	5	different packets of information was?
6	A. Yes.	6	A. At that time it was during it was during
7	Q. And what was the condition of those textbooks?	7	some information she had given us with the notes she had
8	A. A.	8	wrote on the board, showing examples of what she what
9	Q. Let's go back to the beginning of your art	9	she had give us, the information she had gave us from
10	history class in the first semester of your 11th grade	10	the board, the notes that she wrote for us out of her
11	year. Did your teacher use any instruction materials to	11	book.
12	teach the class?	12	Q. Did the class refer back to information in
12	A. Only our notes.	12	these packets of material throughout the first semester?
13	Q. Did your teacher ever provide hand-outs in	13	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.
15	class, or worksheets?	15	THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that?
16	A. On three occasions.	16	BY MR. CHOATE:
17	Q. On how many occasions?	17	Q. During class time in the first semester, did
	-	18	the teacher refer to information in these three
18	A Inree		
18 19	A. Three. O. When were those occasions?		
18 19 20	A. Three.Q. When were those occasions?A. During the first semester.	19 20	different packets of material throughout the semester? A. Yes.

23

24

A. Yes.

- 21 Q. All three occasions were during the first
- 22 semester?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. What did your teacher provide you on the first 25 occasion?

Q. Were you provided with these packets of

Q. You were provided with each of the three

22 information in the beginning of the semester?

25 packets in the beginning of the semester?

	Page 142		Page 144
1	A. Yes.	1	A. Yes. And we copied them. I'm sorry I didn't
2	Q. And the teacher referred to information in the	2	clarify that, but, yes, she wrote the notes on the board
3	packets throughout the rest of the semester?	3	and we copied them.
4	A. No. Throughout the time we were studying those	4	Q. And did the class go through that exercise on a
5	different different types of art.	5	daily basis?
6	Q. Did you study information in the first packet	6	A. Yes.
7	during one portion of the semester and information in	7	Q. So each day students copied notes off the
8	the second packet during another portion?	8	board, and then what did you do with those notes at
9	A. Yes. Each package, except the last one, were	9	home?
10 11	about two weeks where we studied Q. I'm sorry?	10 11	A. Like we received tests, like, every three weeks, so we would go back and read the notes over, and
11	A. Each package, like the architect packages, the	11	that's how she would base our test, on the notes she had
12	six pages, we studied that about two weeks.	12	given us.
14	Q. What about the package dealing with artifacts?	14	Q. Did your art history teacher ever have the
15	A. Artifacts? That was also two weeks.	15	class write essays or any types of reports?
16	Q. And what about the third package?	16	A. Yes. Every Monday every Friday she gave us
17	A. That was one week.	17	a topic to research, and every Monday we turned in a
18	Q. Other than these packets of information, did	18	one-page essay summary about that topic.
19	your art history teacher use any other types of	19	Q. You turned in a one-page essay every Monday of
20	instruction materials to teach art history in the first	20	the class?
21	semester?	21	A. Yes. And along with art review, with 10
22	A. Yes, videotapes.	22	definitions out of the art review.
23 24	Q. Did you watch these videotapes in class?A. Yes.	23 24	Q. And what was this art review? Was this
24 25	A. Tes. Q. How often did your class watch videotapes?	24 25	something that was given to you, given to students? A. It was actually came out of a newspaper, the
23	Q. How onen did your class watch videotapes:	23	A. It was - actuary cane out of a newspaper, the
	D 142		Dec. 145
1	Page 143 A. Twice a semester.	1	Page 145
1 2	Q. On just two different occasions?	1 2	Sunday or Friday or Saturday newspaper, inside the newspaper under I think it was it was inside the
3	A. Two different occasions.	3	Calendar, and our review would be in back of Calendar.
4	Q. Do you recall what the substance of the	4	We would clip it out, we would read it, take 10 words
5	videotapes was, what you learned in them?	5	from it, write the definitions of it, and turn it in
6	A. One period where we were studying ancient	6	along with the essay.
7	civilization art, and that was one video I know we seen.	7	Q. You're referring to the Los Angeles Times?
8	I can't recall the second one we seen.	8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Other than the videotapes and the packets of	9	Q. So you turned in your sheet of definitions and
10	information that you received, did your teacher use any	10	your one-page report each Monday?
11	other instruction materials to teach the class? A. Notes from her book.	11	A. Yes.Q. What resources did you use to prepare your
12 13		12	U what resources did you use to prepare your
		12	
	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach	13 14	reports each week?
14	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class?	14	reports each week? A. I used the Internet.
14 15	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class?A. She told us that when she go home at night that	14 15	reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you?
14	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class?	14	reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes.
14 15 16	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class?A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that	14 15 16	reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you?
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class?A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for	14 15 16 17	reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class?A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for our test when we got them.MR. CHOATE: Could you read that back? (Record read.)	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful? A. It took me to web sites based upon the questions that she had given, and it would give you information that you needed. We had to read and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class? A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for our test when we got them. MR. CHOATE: Could you read that back? (Record read.) BY MR. CHOATE: 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful? A. It took me to web sites based upon the questions that she had given, and it would give you information that you needed. We had to read and summarize it in our own words, put it into our own
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class? A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for our test when we got them. MR. CHOATE: Could you read that back? (Record read.) BY MR. CHOATE: Q. I'm not sure I understand. Did your teacher 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful? A. It took me to web sites based upon the questions that she had given, and it would give you information that you needed. We had to read and summarize it in our own words, put it into our own words. And it was much quicker.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class? A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for our test when we got them. MR. CHOATE: Could you read that back? (Record read.) BY MR. CHOATE: Q. I'm not sure I understand. Did your teacher provide you with photocopies of her notes? 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful? A. It took me to web sites based upon the questions that she had given, and it would give you information that you needed. We had to read and summarize it in our own words, put it into our own words. And it was much quicker. Q. It was quicker to use the web site?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class? A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for our test when we got them. MR. CHOATE: Could you read that back? (Record read.) BY MR. CHOATE: Q. I'm not sure I understand. Did your teacher provide you with photocopies of her notes? A. No. She wrote it on the board. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful? A. It took me to web sites based upon the questions that she had given, and it would give you information that you needed. We had to read and summarize it in our own words, put it into our own words. And it was much quicker. Q. It was quicker to use the web site? A. Yes.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. How did she use notes from her book to teach the class? A. She told us that when she go home at night that she would look over what she wanted us to learn for that day, read it, summarize it into notes for us to use for our test when we got them. MR. CHOATE: Could you read that back? (Record read.) BY MR. CHOATE: Q. I'm not sure I understand. Did your teacher provide you with photocopies of her notes? 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 reports each week? A. I used the Internet. Q. Was that helpful for you? A. Yes. Q. How was it helpful? A. It took me to web sites based upon the questions that she had given, and it would give you information that you needed. We had to read and summarize it in our own words, put it into our own words. And it was much quicker. Q. It was quicker to use the web site?

	Page 146		Page 148
1	A. Going to the library and researching.	1	BY MR. CHOATE:
2	Q. Did your teacher also tell you that you could	2	Q. If you know.
3	go to the library and research the subject there in	3	A. No, I do not know. One person, an associate in
4	addition to using the Internet?	4	the class, she used the Internet because she has one
5	A. Yes.	5	she has Internet at home, and she told me she used it
6	Q. Did you ever go to the library and research the	6	but she didn't know how to use it. So I taught her a
7	subject?	7	couple of web sites that she can go on for, like, the
8	A. I went once.	8	work. Every time we receive it on Friday, I will call her, let her know that you can go this such web site,
9 10	Q. To the library at Locke High School?A. No. Downtown library.	9 10	they should have it. And she learned from me, really.
10	Q. Why did you only go to the downtown library	11	Q. Do you recall what her name was?
11	once?	12	A. No, I do not. I think it was
12	A. Well, the questions that she had asked came	12	Q.
14	from an artist she wanted us to find out, and I had a	14	A. Yes. But I don't know her last name. As a
15	little trouble on the Internet trying to retrieve that	15	matter of fact, her first name was but I do not
16	information, so I came down to the downtown library,	16	know her last name.
17	which they had the book. I reviewed it I read, I	17	Q. Did you speak to any other students in your art
18	think it was, the autobiography of that person, and I	18	history class who had difficulties using the Internet?
19	summarized it in my own words about what I read.	19	A. Majority of them well, I can't speak on
20	Q. Do you remember what the artist's name was, by	20	behalf of everyone, but the few people that I did know
21	any chance?	21	in there didn't have it, and they would have to go to
22	A. No, I do not.	22	the library that was nearest to them or downtown library
23	Q. Did you find the information you were looking	23	to find the information they needed.
24	for at the library?	24	Q. Does Locke High School have computers for
25	A. Yes, I did.	25	students to use?
	Page 147		Page 149
1	Page 147 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding	1	Page 149 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher
2		1 2	-
1	Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion?		A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there.Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High
2 3 4	Q. Did you ever have a difficult time findingeither information on the Internet, you know, on the website other than this one occasion?A. No.	2	A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there.Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has?
2 3 4 5	Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion?A. No.Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there.Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has?A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion?A. No.Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library?	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion?A. No.Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there.Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has?A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not.Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get permission to use the computers in the computer lab at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? A. Yes. Q. What did other students in your class do in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get permission to use the computers in the computer lab at Locke High School?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? A. Yes. Q. What did other students in your class do in terms of preparing these research reports? Did they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get permission to use the computers in the computer lab at Locke High School? A. Ask their teacher can they have a written pass
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? A. Yes. Q. What did other students in your class do in terms of preparing these research reports? Did they also use the Internet and go to the library? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get permission to use the computers in the computer lab at Locke High School? A. Ask their teacher can they have a written pass to go to the computer lab with a reasonable with a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? A. Yes. Q. What did other students in your class do in terms of preparing these research reports? Did they also use the Internet and go to the library? MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get permission to use the computers in the computer lab at Locke High School? A. Ask their teacher can they have a written pass to go to the computer lab with a reasonable with a good reason to go there, and some teachers give it and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did you ever have a difficult time finding either information on the Internet, you know, on the web site other than this one occasion? A. No. Q. Other than this one occasion you told me about when you went to the library? A. Yes. Q. Were you able to find the information needed by using the Internet on every other occasion? A. Yes. Q. Do you like using the Internet? A. I love it. Q. Do you find it is helpful for your education? A. Yes. Q. Are there any things that you don't like about using the Internet? A. No. Q. Do you feel that the information that you receive over the Internet is reliable? A. Yes. Q. What did other students in your class do in terms of preparing these research reports? Did they also use the Internet and go to the library? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes, but you need permission from your teacher to go there. Q. Do you know how many computers Locke High School has? A. Inside the computer lab, no, I do not. Q. Is there just one computer lab or are there many? A. One computer lab. Q. Have you ever been inside of it? A. Yes. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to about how many computers are in that lab? A. I would say about, estimating, about 15 to 20 computers. Q. Do you know whether those computers have access to the Internet? A. Those computers, all of those computers, does have access to Internet. Q. What does a student have to do in order to get permission to use the computers in the computer lab at Locke High School? A. Ask their teacher can they have a written pass to go to the computer lab with a reasonable with a

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

	Page 150		Page 152
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array}$	 Q. Did your art history teacher provide permission to students to use the computer lab at Locke High School? A. I don't know. Q. Did you ever ask permission to use the computer lab at Locke High School for the purposes of doing your art history assignments? A. No. Because I have Internet and a computer at home. Q. Do you know whether other students ever asked your art history teacher permission to use the computer lab to do their art history assignments? A. No. Q. Do you have any reason to believe that your art history teacher would not have granted permission to use the computer lab at Locke High School? MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MR. CHOATE: Q. Do you have any reason to know? A. No. You know, I know she would have because she knows it's very difficult for people to get access to Internet, so she would have granted them the permission. Q. Did you have friends in your AP history class that would go to the downtown library or some other 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 all went down to the library to see if we can find we had to choose an artist that we could write a 10-page report about. And the book the artist I had chose, they had a book on it, but along with other artists. And his part was about a page and a half. That's all they had on him. Q. So what did you do? A. I went down to the downtown library and checked out a book, read about it and summarized it in a long 10-page report. Q. Do you know how many students in your AP art history class didn't have access to the Internet at home? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you know of any students who didn't have access to the Internet at home? A. No. Q. Have you ever had any difficulties using the Internet? A. No. Only the one time I was looking for an assignment that I had to go to the library and get. Q. Did you go to the library downtown for any of your other classes? A. On two occasions. I think once in my 10th grade year. I was at a different school, though. And
	Page 151		Page 153
1 2	library to, you know, to get the information to do their AP history reports?	1 2	the one for make that three. Twice for my AP art history class and once in my 10th grade year. Other
3	A. Yes, I had associates done it.	3	than that, me and my dad or my little sister just go to
4	Q. What does the term "associate" mean?	4	the library.
5	A. Someone that you know, you associate with, but	5	Q. Did you like your AP art history teacher?
6	you don't consider them as your friend because you don't	6	A. Very much so.
7	know them that well.	7	Q. Was it a he or a she?
8	Q. Do you know of any students in your AP history	8	A. It was a she.
9	class who were unable to either use the Internet or go	9	Q. Do you think she did a good job teaching your
10	to a library to get the information to complete their	10	class, art history?
11		11	A Tabin back and a mondarful ich
12	assignments in your AP history class?	11	A. I think she did a wonderful job.
	assignments in your AP history class? A. No, I don't know.	11 12	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?
13			
13 14	A. No, I don't know.	12	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?
	 A. No, I don't know. Q. Does the library at Locke High School contain any books or materials that students could use to complete their art history assignments, to your 	12 13	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?A. Yes. Yes. I do have a difficult time of remembering artifacts. If she found that out, she'd be very angry. I think I learned a lot in that class.
14 15 16	A. No, I don't know. Q. Does the library at Locke High School contain any books or materials that students could use to complete their art history assignments, to your knowledge?	12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?A. Yes. Yes. I do have a difficult time of remembering artifacts. If she found that out, she'd be very angry. I think I learned a lot in that class.Q. Do you think one of the reasons why you learnt
14 15 16 17	 A. No, I don't know. Q. Does the library at Locke High School contain any books or materials that students could use to complete their art history assignments, to your knowledge? A. The library at Locke is they could have, but 	12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?A. Yes. Yes. I do have a difficult time of remembering artifacts. If she found that out, she'd be very angry. I think I learned a lot in that class.Q. Do you think one of the reasons why you learnt so much is because you spent some of your time searching
14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, I don't know. Q. Does the library at Locke High School contain any books or materials that students could use to complete their art history assignments, to your knowledge? A. The library at Locke is they could have, but it wouldn't have been as much good a resource it should 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?A. Yes. Yes. I do have a difficult time of remembering artifacts. If she found that out, she'd be very angry. I think I learned a lot in that class.Q. Do you think one of the reasons why you learnt so much is because you spent some of your time searching on the Internet for different issues?
14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No, I don't know. Q. Does the library at Locke High School contain any books or materials that students could use to complete their art history assignments, to your knowledge? A. The library at Locke is they could have, but it wouldn't have been as much good a resource it should have been for them, but it's there. It's not as good. 	12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class? A. Yes. Yes. I do have a difficult time of remembering artifacts. If she found that out, she'd be very angry. I think I learned a lot in that class. Q. Do you think one of the reasons why you learnt so much is because you spent some of your time searching on the Internet for different issues? A. Oh, yes, I think so. Had to do with a lot of
14 15 16 17 18	 A. No, I don't know. Q. Does the library at Locke High School contain any books or materials that students could use to complete their art history assignments, to your knowledge? A. The library at Locke is they could have, but it wouldn't have been as much good a resource it should 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you think you learned a lot in that class?A. Yes. Yes. I do have a difficult time of remembering artifacts. If she found that out, she'd be very angry. I think I learned a lot in that class.Q. Do you think one of the reasons why you learnt so much is because you spent some of your time searching on the Internet for different issues?

for the purpose of completing assignments in your AP

A. Yes. Was a report that was due within -- it

was due two months before the semester had ended, and we

22

23

24

25

history class?

21 School to, you know, look for information for, you know, 21 report would never go away. That and another 10-page

- 22 report was on one word, what does the word means. It
- 23 was very -- I learned a lot.
- 24 Q. When your teacher would write notes on the
- 25 board for the class to copy down, how did that work?

1 Did your teacher kind of write the notes in the 2 beginning of class? 4 A. Well, when we got into the classroom, she would 5 immediately start writing on the board. And sometimes 6 it would be difficult to read, but we had to get hose 6 it would be difficult to read, but we had to get hose 7 notes down and as quickly as possible. Because she 8 would write so much no one side of the board, she would 1 bat to go to the next ore, and as soon as she finishes 10 have to go to the next set of notes. So 11 down. 12 Q. Did your ever, you know, when you saw a word on 16 the board you couldn' read, fidd you sak the teacher, I 1 can't read that word, what is it? 13 A. T would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20 For other students? 21 A. For other students? 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 23 A. Wes, ike, once, one occasion sthat you can recall on 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on		Page 154		Page 156
 5 immediately start writing on the board. And sometimes 6 it would be difficult to read, but we had to get those 7 notes down and as quickly as possible. Because she 8 would write so much on one side of the board, she would 9 have to go to the next one, and as soon as she finishes 10 that one she has to write the next set of notes. So 11 down. 12 didn't have enough time to stop and, like, what does 13 that word say because we were so busy trying to copy it 14 down. 15 Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 can't read that word, what is it? 18 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20. For other students? 21 A. For other students? 22 A. For other students? 23 done before the period ended. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 21 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 21 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 24 the information from one of your associates? 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 3 Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 3 Go to my next class, which was on the other side of 3 that would reads and u couldn't come after class because I had 4 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 4 the school, and I couldn't come after class because may 4 Descho, and I couldn't come after class because may 4 Descho, and I couldn't come after class because may 5 bian't understand and I couldn't - I 5 bia	2 3	beginning of class and the students would write them down at the beginning of class?	2 3	Q. How long did it take you, generally, to write down what the teacher had written on the board?
6 it would be difficult to read, but we had to get those 6 writes a lot. She wrote a lot. And we had to copy it. 7 notes down and as quickly as possible. Because she 6 writes a lot. She wrote a lot. And we had to copy it. 9 notes down and as quickly as possible. Because she 8 But when she did have enough time to explain it to us. 9 have to go to the next one, and as soon as she finishes 0 Did you reacher spend any of her class time 10 some of the times we couldn't read the words and we 0. Did you reacher spend any of her class time 11 lecturing the class on the issues that you were 13 12 down. 0. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 14 down. 0. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 15 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 16 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20 Por other students. And we have to a lot of finals. 10 For other students. And we have to have that 21 O. For other students. And we have to a lot of finals. 22 A. For other students. And we have to a lot of finals. 23 Weret there any occasions that		-		
 8 would write so much on one side of the board, she would 9 have to go to the next one, and as soon as she finishes 10 that one she has to write the next set of notes. So 11 some of the times we couldn't read the words and we 12 didn't have enough time to stop and, like, what does 13 that word say because we were so busy trying to copy it 14 down. 15 Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 can't read that word, what is it? 18 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 10 to re students? 21 A. For other students? 22 A. For other students? 23 A. For other students? 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 26 That your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 21 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 23 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't - I 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 				
 9 have to go to the next one, and as soon as she finishes 10 that one she has to write the next set of notes. So 11 some of the times we couldn't read the words and we 12 didn't have enough time to stop and, like, what does 13 that word say because we were so busy trying to copy it 14 down. 15 Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 can't read that word, what is it? 18 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20 stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out. 21 Q. For other students? 22 A. For other students? 23 A. For other students? 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 26 That your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 1 think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't - I 3 dono before the period ended. 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 1 think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't - I 4 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 	7			
10that one she has to write the next set of notes. So10Q. Did your teacher spend any of her class time11some of the times we couldn't read the words and we11lecturing the class on the issues that you were12didn't have enough time to stop and, like, what does13A. Yes.14down.14Q. Did she do that every day?1515A. I would say every other day. Actually, she16the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I16the board you couldn't nead, did you ask the teacher, I1717can't read that word, what is it?1718A. I would ask someone else who did understand it1819and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have1920A. For other students?2021Q. For other students. And we have to have that1022A. For other students. And we have to have that1023done before the period ended.2124Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on2234that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get13A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember.14that your teacher had, and I left it at that because I had56tig to to my next class, which was on the orther side of57the school, and I couldn't come after class because my8parents picked me up.8				
11 some of the times we couldn't read the words and we 12 didn't have enough time to stop and, like, what does 13 that word say because we were so busy trying to copy it 14 down. 15 Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 can't read that word, what is it? 18 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20 stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out. 21 Q. For other students? 22 A. For other students? 23 done before the period ended. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 26 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 21 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 23 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't – I 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I				
12 didn't have enough time to stop and, like, what does 12 studying? 13 that word say because we were so busy trying to copy it 13 A. Yes. 14 down. 14 down. 13 A. Yes. 15 Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 14 Q. Did sou ever, you know, when you saw a word on 15 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 14 Q. Aside from getting prepared for finals when 21 Q. For other students? A. For other students. 19 Q. Aside from getting to the class every day? 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 10 11 11 23 done before the period ended. 23 Q. How much time did she spend doing that? Do you 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 A. It would take her about 10 minutes because she 21 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 2 A. Te outher students, and but once that I couldn't get 23 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 1 Speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 2 2 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
13 that word say because we were so busy trying to copy it 13 Å. Yes. 14 down. Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 A. I would say every other day. Actually, she 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 16 A. I would say every other day. Actually, she 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 16 A. I would say every other day. Actually, she 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 16 A. I would say every other day. Actually, she 16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 18 lecturing, review and lecturing to us. 20 before the students? 20 Cher students? 21 21 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 23 Q. How much time did she spend doing that? Do you 24 Q. Were there any occasion I can remember. 1 speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 2 h. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 1 speaks very fast. I understand her such a g				•
14down.14Q. Did she do that every day?15Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on16the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I16the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I14Q. Did she do that every day?17can't read that word, what is it?15A. I would ask someone else who did understand it18A. I would ask someone else who did understand it16tike, when it was time for finals,19and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have16tike, when it was time for finals when20stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out.19Q. Aside from getting prepared for finals when21Q. For other students?21Mere there any occasions that you can recall on2324Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on24Page 15525that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get1speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks2the information from one of your associates?2A. Her attitude about teaching, especially at3A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember.3Q. What made her such a good teacher?4I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't15Getwas there for the children, for the students.5tidin't understand, and I left it at that because I had5Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could6to go to my next class, which was on the other side of7She was there for the children, for the students.6				
15Q. Did you ever, you know, when you saw a word on 1615A. I would say every other day. Actually, she 4. I would say every other day. Actually, she 4. I would say every other day. Actually, she 4. I would say every other day. Actually, she 1616the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I (17can't read that word, what is it? 				
16 the board you couldn't read, did you ask the teacher, I 17 can't read that word, what is it? 18 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20 stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out. 21 Q. For other students? 23 done before the period ended. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was Page 155 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 2 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn'tI 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up.				-
18 A. I would ask someone else who did understand it 18 lecturing, review and lecturing to us. 19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 19 Q. Aside from getting prepared for finals when 20 stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out. 19 Q. Aside from getting prepared for finals when 21 Q. For other students? 20 there was more intense activity, did your teacher spend 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 23 Q. How much time did she spend doing that? Do you 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 24 Rectail? 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 25 A. It would take her about 10 minutes because she 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 1 speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 2 because she said it clearly and understandable. 3 Q. What made her such a good teacher? 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 5 Gu what made her such a good teacher? 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 5 Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could 5 the school, and I couldn't come after class beca	16		16	
19 and they would tell me. Because I knew if I would have 20 stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out. 21 Q. For other students? 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 23 done before the period ended. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was Page 155 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 2 the information from one of your associates? 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up.	17	can't read that word, what is it?	17	around finals. That's when she would do a lot of
 20 stopped her, it would have cut a lot of time out. 21 Q. For other students? 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 23 done before the period ended. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 26 Page 155 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 2 the information from one of your associates? 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn'tI 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 				
21 Q. For other students? 21 more time lecturing to the class every day? 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 22 A. For other students. And we have to have that 23 done before the period ended. 22 A. Yes. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 24 Q. How much time did she spend doing that? Do you 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 25 A. It would take her about 10 minutes because she Page 155 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 1 speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 2 because she said it clearly and understandable. 3 Q. What made her such a good teacher? 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 1 4 A. Her attitude about teaching, especially at 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 5 Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 8				
 A. For other students. And we have to have that done before the period ended. Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was Page 155 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get the information from one of your associates? A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had to go to my next class, which was on the other side of the school, and I couldn't come after class because my parents picked me up. 		••		
 23 done before the period ended. 24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 26 Page 155 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 2 the information from one of your associates? 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 				• • •
24 Q. Were there any occasions that you can recall on 24 recall? 25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 24 recall? 26 A. It would take her about 10 minutes because she 27 Page 155 A. It would take her about 10 minutes because she 28 Page 155 Page 155 29 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 1 20 the information from one of your associates? 1 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 1 speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 2 because she said it clearly and understandable. 2 Q. What made her such a good teacher? 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 4 A. Her attitude about teaching, especially at 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 5 Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 She was there for the children, for the students. 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an impression on them, which I know she left on everybody				
25 which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was 25 A. It would take her about 10 minutes because she Page 155 Page 155 Page 157 1 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get 1 speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 2 the information from one of your associates? 1 speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks 3 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. 1 speaks very fast. I understand able. 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 4 A. Her attitude about teaching, especially at 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 5 Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could 6 tell she was there for the children, for the students. 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an 8 parents picked me up. 8 impression on them, which I know she left on everybody		-		
Page 155Page 1551that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get2the information from one of your associates?3A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember.4I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I5didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had6to go to my next class, which was on the other side of7the school, and I couldn't come after class because my8parents picked me up.				
 that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get the information from one of your associates? A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had to go to my next class, which was on the other side of the school, and I couldn't come after class because my parents picked me up. that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get the school with the school withe school with the school with the school withe school with the	25	which, you know, you couldn't understand what a word was	25	74. It would take her about 10 minutes because she
 the information from one of your associates? A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had to go to my next class, which was on the other side of the school, and I couldn't come after class because my parents picked me up. 		Page 155		Page 157
 A. Was, like, once, one occasion I can remember. I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had to go to my next class, which was on the other side of the school, and I couldn't come after class because my parents picked me up. 	1	that your teacher had written down and you couldn't get	1	speaks very fast. I understand her when she speaks
 4 I think it was, yeah, about once that I couldn't I 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 4 A. Her attitude about teaching, especially at 5 Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could 6 tell she was there for the children, for the students. 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an 8 impression on them, which I know she left on everybody 		-		-
 5 didn't understand, and I left it at that because I had 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 5 Locke. I mean, she didn't let anything you could 6 tell she was there for the children, for the students. 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an 8 impression on them, which I know she left on everybody 				
 6 to go to my next class, which was on the other side of 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 6 tell she was there for the children, for the students. 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an 8 impression on them, which I know she left on everybody 				
 7 the school, and I couldn't come after class because my 8 parents picked me up. 7 She was there to teach and she wanted to leave an 8 impression on them, which I know she left on everybody 		,		
8 parents picked me up. 8 impression on them, which I know she left on everybody		• •	-	
			-	
9 () What was it that you missed on that one 9 inside that classroom especially me that I'm here to	9	Q. What was it that you missed on that one	9	inside that classroom, especially me, that I'm here to
10 occasion? 10 help you, I'm not here to hurt you. And made it very			-	
11 A. It was beginning of a paragraph. I didn't 11 comfortable in our class.				
12 understand it. 12 Q. Do you wish all your teachers were like your				

- 13 Q. What didn't you understand?
- 14 A. A word that she wrote.
- 15 Q. A word that she wrote?
- A. I thought it was something else when it was
 something else.
 Q. Did you get clarification of that, you know, on
 the next day?
 A. Yes. Right before class began I came and
 looked a little early, and she explained to me what it
- 22 was.
- 23 Q. Other than that one occasion, can you recall
- any other occasions on which you didn't understand what
- 25 was written on the board?

- 12 Q. Do you wish all your teachers were like your13 art history teacher?
- 14 A. Actually, I was kind of lucky to have --
- 15 majority of my teachers were like that, were pretty good
- 16 teachers. I would say darn good teachers. They were
- 17 actually good teachers.
- 18 Q. Let me ask you a question.
- 19 When your class received the textbooks in, I
- 20 think it was, March 2000 --
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. -- did the students still prepare these reports
- 23 every Monday?24 A. Yes.

Q. And did the students still use the Internet?

	Page 158		Page 160
1	Let me withdraw that.	1	gives you a better understanding, and she was waiting on
2	Did you still use the Internet and the public	2	them. She had talked to the principal, about
3	library to complete your reports?	3	ordering the books, and she didn't put them in until the
4	A. I used the Internet and my book.	4	end of the second semester.
5	Q. And your book?	5	Q. This is what your teacher told the class?
6	A. Yes.	6	A. Yes. That she kept writing to get the books, and didn't get them until the end of the
	Q. Did you ever go to the library after you	7	first semester, going into the second.
8	received your book?	8 9	Q. Did your teacher tell you why she didn't get
9	A. No.	9 10	the books your art history teacher wanted until the
10 11	Q. But you stillA. Only for my report, the artist report.	11	second semester?
12	Q. But after you received your book, you still	12	A. No.
12	used the Internet?	12	Q. Do you have any understanding as to why those
14	A. Along with my book.	14	books weren't obtained for the school until the second
15	Q. Do you know if other students used the Internet	15	semester?
16	after students received the textbook?	16	MS. KOTT: Objection. Calls for speculation.
17	A. No.	17	Answer only if you know.
18	Q. "No" you don't know?	18	THE WITNESS: No, I don't know.
19	A. I don't know.	19	BY MR. CHOATE:
20	Q. Did the class change in any way, that you	20	Q. Do you know whether there are other art history
21	recall, after students received the art history	21	textbooks available at Locke that your teacher could
22	textbooks?	22	have used?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. No.
24	Q. How did it change?	24	Q. "No" you don't know?
25	A. It changed. A lot of people we were in	25	A. I don't know.
	Page 159		Page 161
1		1	-
1 2	groups more. We understood that really didn't change	12	Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history
1 2 3	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just	1 2 3	Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history
2	groups more. We understood that really didn't change	2	Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked shows for
2 3	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot	2 3	Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use.
2 3 4	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not	2 3 4	Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use.A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking	2 3 4 5	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. You forgot to take your English test?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. You forgot to take your English test? A. My AP English test.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. You forgot to take your English test? A. My AP English test. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. You forgot to take your English test? A. My AP English test. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. You forgot to take your English test? A. My AP English test. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. Q. Did your art history teacher ever tell you why 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. Q. Did your art history teacher ever tell you why students in your class didn't have books? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class. Aside from those two classes, were there any other classes during your 11th grade year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. Q. Did your art history teacher ever tell you why students in your class didn't have books? A. I think she said, one occasion I think I can 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class. Aside from those two classes, were there any other classes during your 11th grade year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Except my U.S. history class. That class
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. Q. Did your art history teacher ever tell you why students in your class didn't have books? A. I think she said, one occasion I think I can remember, she said something about the books that she 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class. Aside from those two classes, were there any other classes during your 11th grade year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Except my U.S. history class. That class they issued us a book, but there was no problem with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. Q. Did your art history teacher ever tell you why students in your class didn't have books? A. I think she said, one occasion I think I can 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class. Aside from those two classes, were there any other classes during your 11th grade year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Except my U.S. history class. That class they issued us a book, but there was no problem with that, but the only book we had was the one we took
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 groups more. We understood that really didn't change because she was still explaining to us. I would just say that we were in groups more. We got a lot accomplished and done within a week's time than when she would write on the board, because instead of her taking the time out and spending all that time writing and not lecturing, she would tell us turn to a page and we'd read together and then she would lecture on it, so we got a lot done. Q. But you still learned a lot, though, even before you got the books, didn't you? A. Oh, yes. Q. Do you know why students in your art history class didn't have textbooks for the first semester and for that beginning portion of the second semester? A. No. Q. Did you ever ask your art history teacher why students didn't have books? A. No. Q. Did your art history teacher ever tell you why students in your class didn't have books? A. I think she said, one occasion I think I can remember, she said something about the books that she wanted for the class were what did she say? The 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. I think you'd indicated that your art history teacher told the class that she had asked for the textbooks that she wanted to use. A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether there were other textbooks that your teacher ever talked about using? A. No, I don't know. Q. Do you have any complaints about your art history class? A. No. Q. Did you take the AP exam? If you recall. A. I can't remember if I took it. I remember paying for it, but I don't remember taking it because I paid for my English one and I forgot to take it. Q. We talked about, in terms of your 11th grade year, your algebra class and your AP art history class. Aside from those two classes, were there any other classes during your 11th grade year in which students didn't have textbooks to use in class? A. No. Except my U.S. history class. That class they issued us a book, but there was no problem with

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

	Page 162		Page 164
1	to school and take it home.	1	BY MR. CHOATE:
2	Q. I'm confused. The students in your U.S.	2	Q. If you know.
3	history class were each issued a textbook?	3	A. Shared books with the students that bring their
4	A. Yes.	4	book that day.
5	Q. And that was a textbook that you were supposed	5	Q. So each of those five students were able to
6	to use in class and then take home and bring back the	6	share books in class?
7	next day?	7	A. As far as homework, they were I don't know
8	A. Yes.	8	what they did for homework.
9	Q. Were you issued a textbook in your U.S. history	9	Q. Do you know whether your U.S. history teacher
10	class in the beginning of the year?	10	provided photocopies of the textbook to those students?
11 12	A. Yes.	11	A. No, I do not know.
12	Q. Do you have any complaints about that textbook? A. No.	12 13	MS. KOTT: Did you want to take another break? THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	Q. All the students in your U.S. history class,	13	BY MR. CHOATE:
15	though, had a textbook to use in class; right?	15	Q. Do you want to take a little break?
16	A. Yes. Except like in the middle of the	16	A. Yes.
17	semester, when everyone was starting to finish checking	17	(Brief recess.)
18	in, some didn't have books, so she had to get more from	18	MR. CHOATE: Back on the record.
19	the book room. And they were basically for the people	19	During the break I conferred with
20	that was checking out, waiting for them to give their	20	Ms. Perkins-Ali and Ms. Kott, and Ms. Perkins-Ali has
21	books in. They were, like, majority of 11th graders	21	requested that we end today's session because she has an
22	checking out of Locke. So she had to wait approximately	22	exam tomorrow for which she has to prepare. I am
23 24	three weeks to get a book for the students that had just checked into her class.	23 24	amenable to ending the deposition today. Ms. Perkins-Ali indicated she would find a few
24 25	Q. This is the first semester of your 11th grade	24 25	alternative dates in the second half of December on
23	Q. This is the first seriester of your Trut grade	23	architative dates in the second han of December on
	P 1/2		
	Page 163		Page 165
1	Page 163	1	Page 165 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide
$\frac{1}{2}$	year?	1 2	which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide
2	year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year.	2	which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know,
	year?		which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide
2 3	year?A. My first semester of my 11th grade year.Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester?A. Beginning of the semester.Q. At the beginning of the semester there were	2 3	which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition
2 3 4 5 6	year?A. My first semester of my 11th grade year.Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester?A. Beginning of the semester.Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history	2 3 4 5 6	which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents
2 3 4 5 6 7	year?A. My first semester of my 11th grade year.Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester?A. Beginning of the semester.Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially?	2 3 4 5 6 7	which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	year?A. My first semester of my 11th grade year.Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester?A. Beginning of the semester.Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition may be used as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition may be used as originals and that the original of this deposition be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. Q. And how long did that take, approximately? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition may be used as originals and that the original of this deposition be signed under penalty of perjury; that the reporter is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. Q. And how long did that take, approximately? A. About three weeks. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition be signed under penalty of perjury; that the reporter is relieved of his responsibilities under the applicable
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. Q. And how long did that take, approximately? A. About three weeks. Q. Do you have any idea why it took three weeks? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition be signed under penalty of perjury; that the reporter is relieved of his responsibilities under the applicable statutes for maintaining the original deposition
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. Q. And how long did that take, approximately? A. About three weeks. Q. Do you have any idea why it took three weeks? A. No. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition may be used as originals and that the original of this deposition be signed under penalty of perjury; that the reporter is relieved of his responsibilities under the applicable statutes for maintaining the original deposition transcript; that the original will be delivered to my
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. Q. And how long did that take, approximately? A. About three weeks. Q. Do you have any idea why it took three weeks? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition be signed under penalty of perjury; that the reporter is relieved of his responsibilities under the applicable statutes for maintaining the original deposition
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 year? A. My first semester of my 11th grade year. Q. Was it at the beginning of the semester? A. Beginning of the semester. Q. At the beginning of the semester there were some additional students that joined the U.S. history class and those students didn't have books initially? A. Yes. Q. How many students were there? A. In my U.S. history class all together or checked in? Q. How many additional students checked into your U.S. history class after it started? A. About five. Q. And your teacher had to order additional textbooks from the textbook room for those five students? A. Yes. Q. And how long did that take, approximately? A. About three weeks. Q. Do you have any idea why it took three weeks? A. No. Q. During those three weeks what did those five 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 which she was available. Ms. Perkins-Ali will provide those dates to Ms. Kott and Ms. Kott will let me know, and we will find an agreeable date in the latter half of December to conclude this deposition. I also asked earlier in the deposition Ms. Perkins-Ali to conduct another search for documents responsive to the request for documents, and she agreed to do so. Q. Ms. Perkins-Ali, will you able to do that before our next session of deposition? A. Yes. MR. CHOATE: The deposition is not closed at this time. Let's get a stipulation on the record, though, for the preparation of this transcript. MS. KOTT: Sure. MR. CHOATE: Can we stipulate that copies of documents attached to this deposition may be used as originals and that the original of this deposition be signed under penalty of perjury; that the reporter is relieved of his responsibilities under the applicable statutes for maintaining the original deposition transcript; that the original will be delivered to my office; that the witness will have 30 days from the date

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 166 MS. KOTT: Yes. MR. CHOATE: And that Ms. Kott will notify all parties in writing of any changes in the deposition; and that if there are no such changes communicated within that time, that any unsigned, uncorrected copy may be used for all purposes in this litigation or any proceeding related thereto. MS. KOTT: Yes. MR. CHOATE: So stipulated. MS. SHARGEL: We would like copies of the deposition transcript as well. THE REPORTER: So stipulated? MS. SHARGEL: So stipulated? MS. SHARGEL: So stipulated. MS. KOTT: And can I get a rough e-mailed to me? And I'd like a copy and a disk. (Whereupon at the hour of 3:30 p.m. the deposition was adjourned.)	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 168 I, Philip D. Norris, a Certified Shorthand Reporter for the State of California, do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, Natalie Perkins-Ali, the witness named in the foregoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth; That said deposition was taken before me pursuant to notice, at the time and place therein set forth, and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to typewriting via computer-aided transcription under my direction; I further certify that I am neither counsel for, nor related to, any party to said action, nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. In witness whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name this day of , 2001. Philip D. Norris CSR NO. 4980
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Declaration I hereby declare I am the deponent in the within matter; that I have read the foregoing deposition and know the contents thereof, and I declare that the same is true of my knowledge, except as to the matters which are therein stated upon my information or belief, and as to those matters, I believe it to be true. I declare under the penalties of perjury of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on the day of , 2001 at , California. Witness		